Civis Client Documentation

Release 1.10.0

Civis Analytics

Apr 09, 2019

Contents

The Civis API Python client is a Python package that helps analysts and developers interact with the Civis Platform. The package includes a set of tools around common workflows as well as a convenient interface to make requests directly to the Civis API.

CHAPTER 1

API Keys

In order to make requests to the Civis API, you will need a Civis Platform API key that is unique to you. Instructions for creating a new key are found here. API keys have a set expiration date and new keys will need to be created at least every 30 days. The API client will look for a `CIVIS_API_KEY` environmental variable to access your API key, so after creating a new API key, follow the steps below for your operating system to set up your environment.

1.1 Linux / MacOS

1. Add the following to `.bash_profile` (or `.bashrc` for Linux) for bash:

```
export CIVIS_API_KEY="alphaNumericApiK3y"
```

2. Source your `.bash_profile` (or restart your terminal).

1.2 Windows 10

1. Navigate to "Settings" -> type "environment" in search bar -> "Edit environment variables for your account". This can also be found in "System Properties" -> "Advanced" -> "Environment Variables…".
2. In the user variables section, if `CIVIS_API_KEY` already exists in the list of environment variables, click on it and press "Edit…". Otherwise, click "New..".
3. Enter CIVIS_API_KEY as the "Variable name".
4. Enter your API key as the "Variable value". Your API key should look like a long string of letters and numbers.

CHAPTER 2

Installation

After creating an API key and setting the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environmental variable, install the Python package `civis` with the recommended method via `pip`:

```
pip install civis
```

Alternatively, if you are interested in the latest functionality not yet released through `pip`, you may clone the code from GitHub and build from source:

```
git clone https://github.com/civisanalytics/civis-python.git
cd civis-python
python setup.py install
```

You can test your installation by running

```
import civis
client = civis.APIClient()
print(client.users.list_me()['username'])
```

If `civis` was installed correctly, this will print your Civis Platform username.

The client has a soft dependency on `pandas` to support features such as data type parsing. If you are using the `io` namespace to read or write data from Civis, it is highly recommended that you install `pandas` and set `use_pandas=True` in functions that accept that parameter. To install `pandas`:

```
pip install pandas
```

Machine learning features in the `ml` namespace have a soft dependency on `scikit-learn` and `pandas`. Install `scikit-learn` to export your trained models from the Civis Platform or to provide your own custom models. Use `pandas` to download model predictions from the Civis Platform. The `civis.ml` code optionally uses the feather format to transfer data from your local computer to Civis Platform. Install these dependencies with

```
pip install scikit-learn
pip install pandas
pip install feather-format
```

Some CivisML models have open-source dependencies in addition to `scikit-learn`, which you may need if you want to download the model object. These dependencies are `civisml-extensions`, `glmnet`, and `muffnn`. Install these dependencies with

```
pip install civisml-extensions
pip install glmnet
pip install muffnn
```

CHAPTER 3

Python version support

Python 2.7, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, and 3.7

CHAPTER 4

User Guide

For a more detailed walkthrough, see the *User Guide*.

CHAPTER 5

Retries

The API client will automatically retry for certain API error responses.

If the error is one of [413, 429, 503] and the API client is told how long it needs to wait before it's safe to retry (this is always the case with 429s, which are rate limit errors), then the client will wait the specified amount of time before retrying the request.

If the error is one of [429, 502, 503, 504] and the request is not a `patch*` or `post*` method, then the API client will retry the request several times, with a delay, to see if it will succeed.

CHAPTER 6

Client API Reference

6.1 User Guide

6.1.1 Getting Started

After installing the Civis API Python client and setting up your API key, you can now import the package `civis`:

```
>>> import civis
```

There are two entrypoints for working with the Civis API. The first is the `civis` namespace, which contains tools for typical workflows in a user friendly manner. For example, you may want to perform some transformation on your data in Python that might be tricky to code in SQL. This code downloads data from Civis, calculates the correlation between all the columns and then uploads the data back into Civis:

```
>>> df = civis.io.read_civis(table="my_schema.my_table",
...                          database="database",
...                          use_pandas=True)
>>> correlation_matrix = df.corr()
>>> correlation_matrix["corr_var"] = correlation_matrix.index
>>> fut = civis.io.dataframe_to_civis(df=correlation_matrix,
...                                   database="database",
...                                   table="my_schema.my_correlations")
>>> fut.result()
```

6.1.2 Civis Futures

In the code above, *`dataframe_to_civis()`* returns a special *`CivisFuture`* object. Making a request to the Civis API usually results in a long running job. To account for this, various functions in the `civis` namespace return a *`CivisFuture`* to allow you to process multiple long running jobs simultaneously. For instance, you may want to start many jobs in parallel and wait for them all to finish rather than wait for each job to finish before starting the next one.

The *CivisFuture* follows the concurrent.futures.Future API fairly closely. For example, calling result() on fut above forces the program to wait for the job started with *dataframe_to_civis()* to finish and returns the result.

You can create *CivisFuture* objects for many tasks (e.g., scripts, imports). Here, we will create a container script that does the simple task of printing the text "HELLO WORLD", execute it, and then wait for it to finish.

```
>>> import civis
>>> import concurrent.futures
>>>
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>>
>>> # Create a container script. This is just a simple example. Futures can
>>> # also be used with SQL queries, imports, etc.
>>> response_script = client.scripts.post_containers(
...     required_resources={'cpu': 512, 'memory': 1024},
...     docker_command="echo 'HELLO WORLD'",
...     docker_image_name='civisanalytics/datascience-python')
>>> script_id = response_script.id
>>>
>>> # Create a run in order to execute the script.
>>> response_run = client.scripts.post_containers_runs(script_id)
>>> run_id = response_run.id
>>>
>>> # Create a future to represent the result of the run.
>>> future = civis.futures.CivisFuture(
...     client.scripts.get_containers_runs, (script_id, run_id))
>>>
>>> # You can then have your code block and wait for the future to be done as
>>> # follows.
>>> concurrent.futures.wait([future])
>>>
>>> # Alternatively, you can call `future.result()` to block and get the
>>> # status of the run once it finishes. If the run is already completed, the
>>> # result will be returned immediately.
>>> result = future.result()
>>>
>>> # Alternatively, one can start a run and get a future for it with the helper
>>> # function `civis.utils.run_job`:
>>> future2 = civis.utils.run_job(script_id)
>>> future2.result()
```

6.1.3 Working Directly with the Client

Although many common workflows are included in the Civis API Python client, projects often require direct calls to the Civis API. For convenience, the Civis API Python client implements an *APIClient* object to make these API calls with Python syntax rather than a manually crafted HTTP request. To make a call, first instantiate an *APIClient* object:

```
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
```

Note: Creating an instance of *APIClient* makes an HTTP request to determine the functions to attach to the object. You must have an API key and internet connection to create an *APIClient* object.

With the client object instantiated, you can now make API requests like listing your user information:

```
>>> client.users.list_me()
{'email': 'user@email.com',
 'feature_flags': {'left_nav_basic': True,
                   'results': True,
                   'scripts_notify': True,
                   'table_person_matching': True},
 'id': 1,
 'initials': 'UN',
 'name': 'User Name',
 'username': 'uname'}
```

Suppose we did not have the `civis.io` namespace. This is how we might export a CSV file from Civis. As you will see, this can be quite involved and the `civis` namespace entrypoint should be preferred whenever possible.

First, we get the ID for our database then we get the default credential for the current user.

```
>>> db_id = client.get_database_id('cluster-name')
>>> cred_id = client.default_credential
```

In order to export a table, we need to write some SQL that will generate the data to export. Then we create the export job and run it.

```
>>> generate_table = "select * from schema.tablename"
>>> export_job = client.scripts.post_sql(name="our export job",
                                         remote_host_id=db_id,
                                         credential_id=cred_id,
                                         sql=generate_table)
>>> export_run = client.scripts.post_sql_runs(export_job.id)
```

We can then poll and wait for the export to be completed.

```
>>> import time
>>> export_state = client.scripts.get_sql_runs(export_job.id,
...                                            export_run.id)
>>> while export_state.state in ['queued', 'running']:
...     time.sleep(60)
...     export_state = client.scripts.get_sql_runs(export_job.id,
...                                                export_run.id)
```

Now, we can get the URL of the exported csv. First, we grab the result of our export job.

```
>>> export_result = client.scripts.get_sql_runs(export_job.id,
...                                             export_run.id)
```

In the future, a script may export multiple jobs, so the output of this is a list.

The path returned will have a gzipped csv file, which we could load, for example, with pandas.

```
>>> url = export_result.output[0].path
```

6.1.4 API Response Types and Functions

Many API requests via an `APIClient` instance return an iterable of `civis.response.Response` objects. For endpoints that support pagination when the *iterator* kwarg is specified, a `civis.response.PaginatedResponse` object is returned. To facilitate working with `civis.response.Response` objects, the helper functions `civis.find()` and `civis.find_one()` are defined.

6.2 Data Import and Export

The `civis.io` namespace provides several functions for moving data in and out of Civis.

6.2.1 Tables

Often, your data will be in structured format like a table in a relational database, a CSV or a dataframe. The following functions handle moving structured data to and from Civis. When using these functions, it is recommended to have *pandas* installed and to pass *use_pandas=True* in the appropriate functions. If *pandas* is not installed, data returned from Civis will all be treated as strings.

civis_to_csv(filename, sql, database[, ...])	Export data from Civis to a local CSV file.
civis_to_multifile_csv(sql, database[, ...])	Unload the result of SQL query and return presigned urls.
civis_file_to_table(file_id, database, table)	Upload the contents of a Civis file to a Civis table.
csv_to_civis(filename, database, table[, ...])	Upload the contents of a local CSV file to Civis.
dataframe_to_civis(df, database, table[, ...])	Upload a *pandas DataFrame* into a Civis table.
read_civis(table, database[, columns, ...])	Read data from a Civis table.
read_civis_sql(sql, database[, use_pandas, ...])	Read data from Civis using a custom SQL string.
export_to_civis_file(sql, database[, ...])	Store results of a query to a Civis file

civis.io.civis_to_csv

`civis.io.`**`civis_to_csv`**(*filename*, *sql*, *database*, *job_name=None*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *credential_id=None*, *include_header=True*, *compression='none'*, *delimiter=','*, *unquoted=False*, *archive=False*, *hidden=True*, *polling_interval=None*)

Export data from Civis to a local CSV file.

The custom SQL string will be executed twice; once to attempt to retrieve headers and once to retrieve the data. This is done to use a more performant method for retrieving the data. The first execution of the custom SQL is controlled such that changes in state cannot occur (e.g., INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, etc.).

Parameters

filename [str] Download exported data into this file.

sql [str, optional] The SQL select string to be executed.

database [str or int] Export data from this database. Can be the database name or ID.

job_name [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The ID of the database credential. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

include_header: bool, optional If `True`, the first line of the CSV will be headers. Default: `True`.

compression: str, optional Type of compression to use, if any. One of `'none'`, `'zip'`, or `'gzip'`. Default `'none'`. `'gzip'` currently returns a file with no compression unless in-

clude_header is set to False. In a future release, a `'gzip'` compressed file will be returned for all cases.

delimiter: str, optional Which delimiter to use, if any. One of `','`, `' '`, or `'|'`. Default: `','`.

unquoted: bool, optional Whether or not to quote fields. Default: `False`.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.

archive [bool, optional (deprecated)] If `True`, archive the import job as soon as it completes.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

Returns

results [*CivisFuture*] A *CivisFuture* object.

See also:

civis.io.read_civis Read table contents into memory.

civis.io.read_civis_sql Read results of a SQL query into memory.

civis.io.export_to_civis_file Store a SQL query's results in a Civis file

Examples

```
>>> sql = "SELECT * FROM schema.table"
>>> fut = civis_to_csv("file.csv", sql, "my_database")
>>> fut.result()  # Wait for job to complete
```

civis.io.civis_to_multifile_csv

civis.io.**civis_to_multifile_csv**(*sql*, *database*, *job_name=None*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *credential_id=None*, *include_header=True*, *compression='none'*, *delimiter='|'*, *unquoted=False*, *prefix=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *hidden=True*)

Unload the result of SQL query and return presigned urls.

This function is intended for unloading large queries/tables from redshift as it uses a 'PARALLEL ON' S3 unload. It returns a similar manifest file to conventional S3 UNLOAD statements except the CSV parts are accessible via both files endpoint IDs and presigned S3 urls.

Parameters

sql [str, optional] The SQL select string to be executed.

database [str or int] Execute the query against this database. Can be the database name or ID.

job_name [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The database credential ID. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

include_header: bool, optional If `True` include a key in the returned dictionary containing a list of column names. Default: `True`.

compression: str, optional Type of compression to use, if any. One of `'none'`, `'zip'`, or `'gzip'`. Default `'none'`.

delimiter: str, optional Which delimiter to use, if any. One of `','`, `' '`, or `'|'`. Default: `'|'`.

unquoted: bool, optional Whether or not to quote fields. Default: `False`.

prefix: str, optional A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: `None`.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

Returns

unload_manifest: dict A dictionary resembling an AWS manifest file. Has the following keys:

'query': str The query.

'header': list of str The columns from the query.

'entries': list of dict Each dict has the following keys:

'id': int File ID

'name': str Filename

'size': int File size in bytes

'url': str Unsigned S3 URL ('s3://...')

'url_signed': str Signed S3 URL ('https://...')

'unquoted': bool Whether the cells are quoted.

'compression': str Type of compression used.

'delimiter': str Delimiter that separates the cells.

See also:

`civis.APIClient.scripts.post_sql`

Examples

```
>>> sql = "SELECT * FROM schema.my_big_table"
>>> database = "my_database"
>>> delimiter = "|"
>>> manifest = civis_to_multifile_csv(sql, database, delimiter=delimiter)
>>> ids = [entry['id'] for entry in manifest['entries']]
>>> buf = BytesIO()
>>> civis_to_file(ids[0], buf)
>>> buf.seek(0)
>>> df = pd.read_csv(buf, delimiter=delimiter)
```

civis.io.civis_file_to_table

civis.io.**civis_file_to_table**(*file_id*, *database*, *table*, *client=None*, *max_errors=None*, *existing_table_rows='fail'*, *diststyle=None*, *distkey=None*, *sortkey1=None*, *sortkey2=None*, *delimiter=',',* *headers=None*, *credential_id=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *hidden=True*)

Upload the contents of a Civis file to a Civis table.

Parameters

file_id [int] Civis file ID.

database [str or int] Upload data into this database. Can be the database name or ID.

table [str] The schema and table you want to upload to. E.g., `'scratch.table'`.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

max_errors [int, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to remove from the import before failing.

existing_table_rows [str, optional] The behaviour if a table with the requested name already exists. One of `'fail'`, `'truncate'`, `'append'` or `'drop'`. Defaults to `'fail'`.

diststyle [str, optional] The distribution style for the table. One of `'even'`, `'all'` or `'key'`.

distkey [str, optional] The column to use as the distkey for the table.

sortkey1 [str, optional] The column to use as the sortkey for the table.

sortkey2 [str, optional] The second column in a compound sortkey for the table.

delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter. One of `','`, `'\t'` or `'|'`.

headers [bool, optional] Whether or not the first row of the file should be treated as headers. The default, `None`, attempts to autodetect whether or not the first row contains headers.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The ID of the database credential. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for job completion.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

Returns

results [*CivisFuture*] A *CivisFuture* object.

Examples

```
>>> file_id = 100
>>> fut = civis.io.civis_file_to_table(file_id,
...                                    'my-database',
...                                    'scratch.my_data')
>>> fut.result()
```

civis.io.csv_to_civis

`civis.io.csv_to_civis`(*filename*, *database*, *table*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *max_errors=None*, *existing_table_rows='fail'*, *diststyle=None*, *distkey=None*, *sortkey1=None*, *sortkey2=None*, *delimiter=', '*, *headers=None*, *credential_id=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *archive=False*, *hidden=True*)

Upload the contents of a local CSV file to Civis.

Parameters

filename [str] Upload the contents of this file.

database [str or int] Upload data into this database. Can be the database name or ID.

table [str] The schema and table you want to upload to. E.g., `'scratch.table'`.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

max_errors [int, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to remove from the import before failing.

existing_table_rows [str, optional] The behaviour if a table with the requested name already exists. One of `'fail'`, `'truncate'`, `'append'` or `'drop'`. Defaults to `'fail'`.

diststyle [str, optional] The distribution style for the table. One of `'even'`, `'all'` or `'key'`.

distkey [str, optional] The column to use as the distkey for the table.

sortkey1 [str, optional] The column to use as the sortkey for the table.

sortkey2 [str, optional] The second column in a compound sortkey for the table.

delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter. One of `','`, `'\t'` or `'|'`.

headers [bool, optional] Whether or not the first row of the file should be treated as headers. The default, `None`, attempts to autodetect whether or not the first row contains headers.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The ID of the database credential. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for job completion.

archive [bool, optional (deprecated)] If `True`, archive the import job as soon as it completes.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

Returns

results [*CivisFuture*] A *CivisFuture* object.

Notes

This reads the contents of *filename* into memory.

Examples

```
>>> with open('input_file.csv', 'w') as _input:
...     _input.write('a,b,c\n1,2,3')
>>> fut = civis.io.csv_to_civis('input_file.csv',
...                             'my-database',
...                             'scratch.my_data')
>>> fut.result()
```

civis.io.dataframe_to_civis

civis.io.**dataframe_to_civis**(*df*, *database*, *table*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *max_errors=None*, *existing_table_rows='fail'*, *diststyle=None*, *distkey=None*, *sortkey1=None*, *sortkey2=None*, *headers=None*, *credential_id=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *archive=False*, *hidden=True*, ***kwargs*)

Upload a *pandas DataFrame* into a Civis table.

The *DataFrame*'s index will not be included. To store the index along with the other values, use *df.reset_index()* instead of *df* as the first argument to this function.

Parameters

df [`pandas.DataFrame`] The *DataFrame* to upload to Civis.

database [str or int] Upload data into this database. Can be the database name or ID.

table [str] The schema and table you want to upload to. E.g., `'scratch.table'`. Schemas or tablenames with periods must be double quoted, e.g. `'scratch."my.table"'`.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [*`civis.APIClient`*, optional] If not provided, an *`civis.APIClient`* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

max_errors [int, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to remove from the import before failing.

existing_table_rows [str, optional] The behaviour if a table with the requested name already exists. One of `'fail'`, `'truncate'`, `'append'` or `'drop'`. Defaults to `'fail'`.

diststyle [str, optional] The distribution style for the table. One of `'even'`, `'all'` or `'key'`.

distkey [str, optional] The column to use as the distkey for the table.

sortkey1 [str, optional] The column to use as the sortkey for the table.

sortkey2 [str, optional] The second column in a compound sortkey for the table.

headers [bool, optional] Whether or not the first row of the file should be treated as headers. The default, `None`, attempts to autodetect whether or not the first row contains headers.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The ID of the database credential. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for job completion.

archive [bool, optional (deprecated)] If `True`, archive the import job as soon as it completes.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

****kwargs** [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments will be passed to `pandas.DataFrame.to_csv()`.

Returns

fut [*`CivisFuture`*] A *CivisFuture* object.

Examples

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'a': [1, 2, 3], 'b': [4, 5, 6]})
>>> fut = civis.io.dataframe_to_civis(df, 'my-database',
...                                   'scratch.df_table')
>>> fut.result()
```

civis.io.read_civis

`civis.io.`**`read_civis`**(*table*, *database*, *columns=None*, *use_pandas=False*, *job_name=None*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *credential_id=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *archive=False*, *hidden=True*, ***kwargs*)

Read data from a Civis table.

Parameters

table [str] Name of table, including schema, in the database. E.g. `'my_schema.my_table'`. Schemas or tablenames with periods must be double quoted, e.g. `'my_schema."my.table"'`.

database [str or int] Read data from this database. Can be the database name or ID.

columns [list, optional] A list of column names. Column SQL transformations are possible. If omitted, all columns are exported.

use_pandas [bool, optional] If `True`, return a `pandas.DataFrame`. Otherwise, return a list of results from `csv.reader()`.

job_name [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [*`civis.APIClient`*, optional] If not provided, an *`civis.APIClient`* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The database credential ID. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.

archive [bool, optional (deprecated)] If `True`, archive the import job as soon as it completes.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

****kwargs** [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments are passed into `pandas.read_csv()` if *use_pandas* is `True` or passed into `csv.reader()` if *use_pandas* is `False`.

Returns

data [pandas.DataFrame or list] A list of rows (with header as first row) if *use_pandas* is False, otherwise a *pandas DataFrame*. Note that if *use_pandas* is False, no parsing of types is performed and each row will be a list of strings.

Raises

ImportError If *use_pandas* is True and *pandas* is not installed.

See also:

civis.io.read_civis_sql Read directly into memory using SQL.

civis.io.civis_to_csv Write directly to csv.

civis.io.export_to_civis_file Store a SQL query's results in a Civis file

Examples

```
>>> table = "schema.table"
>>> database = "my_data"
>>> columns = ["column_a", "ROW_NUMBER() OVER(ORDER BY date) AS order"]
>>> data = read_civis(table, database, columns=columns)
>>> columns = data.pop(0)
>>> col_a_index = columns.index("column_a")
>>> col_a = [row[col_a_index] for row in data]
```

```
>>> df = read_civis("schema.table", "my_data", use_pandas=True)
>>> col_a = df["column_a"]
```

civis.io.read_civis_sql

civis.io.**read_civis_sql**(*sql*, *database*, *use_pandas=False*, *job_name=None*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *credential_id=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *archive=False*, *hidden=True*, ***kwargs*)

Read data from Civis using a custom SQL string.

The custom SQL string will be executed twice; once to attempt to retrieve headers and once to retrieve the data. This is done to use a more performant method for retrieving the data. The first execution of the custom SQL is controlled such that changes in state cannot occur (e.g., INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, etc.).

Parameters

sql [str, optional] The SQL select string to be executed.

database [str or int] Execute the query against this database. Can be the database name or ID.

use_pandas [bool, optional] If True, return a pandas.DataFrame. Otherwise, return a list of results from csv.reader().

job_name [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the CIVIS_API_KEY environment variable will be used.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the CIVIS_API_KEY.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The database credential ID. If None, the default credential will be used.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.

archive [bool, optional (deprecated)] If `True`, archive the import job as soon as it completes.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

****kwargs** [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments are passed into `pandas.read_csv()` if *use_pandas* is `True` or passed into `csv.reader()` if *use_pandas* is `False`.

Returns

data [`pandas.DataFrame` or list] A list of rows (with header as first row) if *use_pandas* is `False`, otherwise a *pandas DataFrame*. Note that if *use_pandas* is `False`, no parsing of types is performed and each row will be a list of strings.

Raises

ImportError If *use_pandas* is `True` and *pandas* is not installed.

See also:

civis.io.read_civis Read directly into memory without SQL.

civis.io.civis_to_csv Write directly to a CSV file.

Notes

This reads the data into memory.

Examples

```
>>> sql = "SELECT * FROM schema.table"
>>> df = read_civis_sql(sql, "my_database", use_pandas=True)
>>> col_a = df["column_a"]
```

```
>>> data = read_civis_sql(sql, "my_database")
>>> columns = data.pop(0)
>>> col_a_index = columns.index("column_a")
>>> col_a = [row[col_a_index] for row in data]
```

civis.io.export_to_civis_file

`civis.io.`**`export_to_civis_file`**(*sql*, *database*, *job_name=None*, *client=None*, *credential_id=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *hidden=True*, *csv_settings=None*)

Store results of a query to a Civis file

Parameters

sql [str, optional] The SQL select string to be executed.

database [str or int] Execute the query against this database. Can be the database name or ID.

job_name [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The database credential ID. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

csv_settings [dict, optional] A dictionary of csv_settings to pass to `civis.APIClient.scripts.post_sql()`.

Returns

fut [*CivisFuture*] A future which returns the response from `civis.APIClient.scripts.get_sql_runs()` after the sql query has completed and the result has been stored as a Civis file.

See also:

civis.io.read_civis Read directly into memory without SQL.

civis.io.read_civis_sql Read results of a SQL query into memory.

civis.io.civis_to_csv Write directly to a CSV file.

civis.io.civis_file_to_table Upload a Civis file to a Civis table

Examples

```
>>> sql = "SELECT * FROM schema.table"
>>> fut = export_to_civis_file(sql, "my_database")
>>> file_id = fut.result()['output'][0]["file_id"]
```

6.2.2 Files

These functions will pass flat files to and from Civis. This is useful if you have data stored in binary or JSON format. Any type of file can be stored in platform via the files endpoint.

civis_to_file(file_id, buf[, api_key, client])	Download a file from Civis.
file_id_from_run_output(name, job_id, run_id)	Find the file ID of a File run output with the name "name"
file_to_civis(buf, name[, api_key, client])	Upload a file to Civis.
file_to_dataframe(file_id[, compression, client])	Load a `DataFrame` from a CSV stored in a Civis File
file_to_json(file_id[, client])	Restore JSON stored in a Civis File

civis.io.civis_to_file

`civis.io.`**`civis_to_file`**(*file_id*, *buf*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*)

Download a file from Civis.

Parameters

file_id [int] The Civis file ID.

buf [file-like object or str] A buffer or path specifying where to write the contents of the Civis

file. Strings will be treated as paths to local files to open.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

Returns

None

Examples

```
>>> file_id = 100
>>> # Download a file to a path on the local filesystem.
>>> civis_to_file(file_id, "my_file.txt")
>>> # Download a file to a file object.
>>> with open("my_file.txt", "wb") as f:
...     civis_to_file(file_id, f)
>>> # Download a file as a bytes object.
>>> import io
>>> buf = io.BytesIO()
>>> civis_to_file(file_id, buf)
>>> # Note that s could be converted to a string with s.decode('utf-8').
>>> s = buf.read()
```

civis.io.file_id_from_run_output

`civis.io.`**`file_id_from_run_output`**(*name*, *job_id*, *run_id*, *regex=False*, *client=None*)

Find the file ID of a File run output with the name "name"

The run output is required to have type "File". If using an approximate match and multiple names match the provided string, return only the first file ID.

Parameters

name [str] The "name" field of the run output you wish to retrieve

job_id [int]

run_id [int]

regex [bool, optional] If False (the default), require an exact string match between `name` and the name of the run output. If True, search for a name which matches the regular expression `name` and retrieve the first found.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

Returns

file_id [int] The ID of a Civis File with name matching `name`

Raises

IOError If the provided job ID and run ID combination can't be found

FileNotFoundError If the run exists, but `name` isn't in its run outputs

See also:

`APIClient.scripts.list_containers.runs_outputs`

civis.io.file_to_civis

`civis.io.`**`file_to_civis`**(*buf*, *name*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, ***kwargs*)

Upload a file to Civis.

Parameters

buf [file-like object or str] The file or other buffer that you wish to upload. Strings will be treated as paths to local files to open.

name [str] The name you wish to give the file.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

****kwargs** [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments will be passed to the file creation endpoint. See *post()*.

Returns

file_id [int] The new Civis file ID.

Notes

If you are opening a binary file (e.g., a compressed archive) to pass to this function, do so using the `'rb'` (read binary) mode (e.g., `open('myfile.zip', 'rb')`).

Warning: If the file-like object is seekable, the current position will be reset to 0.

This facilitates retries and is used to chunk files for multipart uploads for improved performance.

Small or non-seekable file-like objects will be uploaded with a single post.

Examples

```
>>> # Upload file at a given path on the local filesystem.
>>> file_id = file_to_civis("my_data.csv", 'my_data')
>>> # Upload file which expires in 30 days
>>> with open("my_data.csv", "r") as f:
...     file_id = file_to_civis(f, 'my_data')
>>> # Upload file which never expires
>>> with open("my_data.csv", "r") as f:
...     file_id = file_to_civis(f, 'my_data', expires_at=None)
```

civis.io.file_to_dataframe

`civis.io.`**`file_to_dataframe`**(*file_id*, *compression='infer'*, *client=None*, ***read_kwargs*)

Load a `DataFrame` from a CSV stored in a Civis File

The `DataFrame` will be read directly from Civis without copying the CSV to a local file on disk.

Parameters

file_id [int] ID of a Civis File which contains a CSV

compression [str, optional] If "infer", set the `compression` argument of `pandas.read_csv` based on the file extension of the name of the Civis File. Otherwise pass this argument to `pandas.read_csv`.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

****read_kwargs** Additional arguments will be passed directly to `read_csv()`.

Returns

:class:'~pandas.DataFrame' containing the contents of the CSV

Raises

ImportError If `pandas` is not available

See also:

`pandas.read_csv`

civis.io.file_to_json

`civis.io.`**`file_to_json`**(*file_id*, *client=None*, ***json_kwargs*)

Restore JSON stored in a Civis File

Parameters

file_id [int] ID of a JSON-formatted Civis File

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

****json_kwargs** Additional keyword arguments will be passed directly to `json.load()`.

Returns

The object extracted from the JSON-formatted file

See also:

civis_to_file(), `json.load()`

6.2.3 Databases

These functions move data from one database to another and expose an interface to run SQL in the database. Use *query_civis()* when you need to execute SQL that does not return data (for example, a `GRANT` or `DROP TABLE` statement).

transfer_table(source_db, dest_db, . . . [, . . .])	Transfer a table from one location to another.
query_civis(sql, database[, api_key, . . .])	Execute a SQL statement as a Civis query.

civis.io.transfer_table

civis.io.**transfer_table**(*source_db*, *dest_db*, *source_table*, *dest_table*, *job_name=None*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *source_credential_id=None*, *dest_credential_id=None*, *polling_interval=None*, ***advanced_options*)

Transfer a table from one location to another.

Parameters

source_db [str or int] The name of the database where the source table is located. Optionally, could be the database ID.

dest_db [str or int] The name of the database where the table will be transfered. Optionally, could be the database ID.

source_table [str] Full name of the table to transfer, e.g., `'schema.table'`.

dest_table [str] Full name of the table in the destination database, e.g., `'schema.table'`.

job_name [str, optional] A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *civis.APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

source_credential_id [str or int, optional] Optional credential ID for the source database. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

dest_credential_id [str or int, optional] Optional credential ID for the destination database. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for job completion.

****advanced_options** [kwargs] Extra keyword arguments will be passed to the import sync job. See *post_syncs()*.

Returns

results [*CivisFuture*] A *CivisFuture* object.

Examples

```
>>> transfer_table(source_db='Cluster A', dest_db='Cluster B',
...                source_table='schma.tbl', dest_table='schma.tbl')
```

civis.io.query_civis

civis.io.**query_civis**(*sql*, *database*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *credential_id=None*, *preview_rows=10*, *polling_interval=None*, *hidden=True*)

Execute a SQL statement as a Civis query.

Run a query that may return no results or where only a small preview is required. To execute a query that returns a large number of rows, see *read_civis_sql()*.

Parameters

sql [str] The SQL statement to execute.

database [str or int] The name or ID of the database.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

credential_id [str or int, optional] The ID of the database credential. If `None`, the default credential will be used.

preview_rows [int, optional] The maximum number of rows to return. No more than 100 rows can be returned at once.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] Number of seconds to wait between checks for query completion.

hidden [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.

Returns

results [`CivisFuture`] A *CivisFuture* object.

Examples

```
>>> run = query_civis(sql="DELETE schema.table", database='database')
>>> run.result()  # Wait for query to complete
```

6.3 Machine Learning

CivisML uses the Civis Platform to train machine learning models and parallelize their predictions over large datasets. It contains best-practice models for general-purpose classification and regression modeling as well as model quality evaluations and visualizations. All CivisML models use the scikit-learn API for interoperability with other platforms and to allow you to leverage resources in the open-source software community when creating machine learning models.

6.3.1 Optional dependencies

You do not need any external libraries installed to use CivisML, but the following pip-installable dependencies enhance the capabilities of the `ModelPipeline`:

- pandas
- scikit-learn
- glmnet
- feather-format
- civisml-extensions
- muffnn

Install `pandas` if you wish to download tables of predictions. You can also model on `DataFrame` objects in your interpreter.

If you wish to use the `ModelPipeline` code to model on `DataFrame` objects in your local environment, the feather-format package (requires *pandas* >= 0.20) will improve data transfer speeds and guarantee that your data types

are correctly detected by CivisML. You must install *feather-format* if you wish to use *pd.Categorical* columns in your *DataFrame* objects, since that type information is lost when writing data as a CSV.

If you wish to use custom models or download trained models, you'll need scikit-learn installed.

Several pre-defined models rely on public Civis Analytics libraries. The "sparse_logistic", "sparse_linear_regressor", "sparse_ridge_regressor", "stacking_classifier", and "stacking_regressor" models all use the `glmnet` library. Pre-defined MLP models ("multilayer_perceptron_classifier" and "multilayer_perceptron_regressor") depend on the `muffnn` library. Finally, models which use the default CivisML ETL, along with models which use stacking or hyperband, depend on `civisml-extensions`. Install these packages if you wish to download the pre-defined models that depend on them.

6.3.2 Define Your Model

Start the modeling process by defining your model. Do this by creating an instance of the *`ModelPipeline`* class. Each *`ModelPipeline`* corresponds to a scikit-learn `Pipeline` which will run in Civis Platform. A `Pipeline` allows you to combine multiple modeling steps (such as missing value imputation and feature selection) into a single model. The `Pipeline` is treated as a unit – for example, cross-validation happens over all steps together.

You can define your model in two ways, either by selecting a pre-defined algorithm or by providing your own scikit-learn `Pipeline` or `BaseEstimator` object. Note that whichever option you chose, CivisML will pre-process your data using either its default ETL, or ETL that you provide (see *Custom ETL*).

If you have already trained a scikit-learn model outside of Civis Platform, you can register it with Civis Platform as a CivisML model so that you can score it using CivisML. Read *Registering Models Trained Outside of Civis* for how to do this.

Pre-Defined Models

You can use the following pre-defined models with CivisML. All models start by imputing missing values with the mean of non-null values in a column. The "sparse_*" models include a LASSO regression step (using the glmnet package) to do feature selection before passing data to the final model. In some models, CivisML uses default parameters different from those in scikit-learn, as indicated in the "Altered Defaults" column. All models also have `random_state=42`.

Name	Model Type	Algorithm	Altered Defaults
sparse_logistic	classification	LogisticRegression	`C=499999950, tol=1e-08`
gradient_boosting_classifier	classification	GradientBoostingClassifier	`n_estimators=500, max_depth=2`
random_forest_classifier	classification	RandomForestClassifier	`n_estimators=500, max_depth=7`
extra_trees_classifier	classification	ExtraTreesClassifier	`n_estimators=500, max_depth=7`
multi-layer_perceptron_classifier	classification	muffnn.MLPClassifier	
stacking_classifier	classification	civismlext.StackedClassifier	
sparse_linear_regressor	regression	LinearRegression	
sparse_ridge_regressor	regression	Ridge	
gradient_boosting_regressor	regression	GradientBoostingRegressor	`n_estimators=500, max_depth=2`
random_forest_regressor	regression	RandomForestRegressor	`n_estimators=500, max_depth=7`
extra_trees_regressor	regression	ExtraTreesRegressor	`n_estimators=500, max_depth=7`
multi-layer_perceptron_regressor	regression	muffnn.MLPRegressor	
stacking_regressor	regression	civismlext.StackedRegressor	

The "stacking_classifier" model stacks the "gradient_boosting_classifier", and "random_forest_classifier" predefined models together with a `glmnet.LogitNet(alpha=0, n_splits=4, max_iter=10000, tol=1e-5, scoring='log_loss')`. The models are combined using a `Pipeline` containing a Normalizer step, followed by LogisticRegressionCV with `penalty='l2'` and `tol=1e-08`. The "stacking_regressor" works similarly, stacking together the "gradient_boosting_regressor" and "random_forest_regressor" models and a `glmnet.ElasticNet(alpha=0, n_splits=4, max_iter=10000, tol=1e-5, scoring='r2')`, combining them using NonNegativeLinearRegression. The estimators that are being stacked have the same names as the associated pre-defined models, and the meta-estimator steps are named "meta-estimator". Note that although default parameters are provided for multilayer perceptron models, it is highly recommended that multilayer perceptrons be run using hyperband.

Custom Models

You can create your own `Pipeline` instead of using one of the pre-defined ones. Create the object and pass it as the `model` parameter of the *`ModelPipeline`*. Your model must follow the scikit-learn API, and you will need to include any dependencies as *Custom Dependencies* if they are not already installed in CivisML. Preinstalled libraries available for your use include:

- scikit-learn v0.19.1
- glmnet v2.0.0
- xgboost v0.6a2
- muffnn v1.2.0
- civisml-extensions v.0.1.6

When you're assembling your own model, remember that you'll have to make certain that either you add a missing value imputation step or that your data doesn't have any missing values. If you're making a classification model, the model must have a `predict_proba` method. If the class you're using doesn't have a `predict_proba` method, you can add one by wrapping it in a `CalibratedClassifierCV`.

Custom ETL

By default, CivisML pre-processes data using the `DataFrameETL` class, with `cols_to_drop` equal to the `excluded_columns` parameter. You can replace this with your own ETL by creating an object of class `BaseEstimator` and passing it as the `etl` parameter during training.

By default, `DataFrameETL` automatically one-hot encodes all categorical columns in the dataset. If you are passing a custom ETL estimator, you will have to ensure that no categorical columns remain after the `transform` method is called on the dataset.

Hyperparameter Tuning

You can tune hyperparamters using one of two methods: grid search or hyperband. CivisML will perform grid search if you pass a dictionary of hyperparameters to the `cross_validation_parameters` parameter, where the keys are hyperparameter names, and the values are lists of hyperparameter values to grid search over. You can run hyperparameter tuning in parallel by setting the `n_jobs` parameter to however many jobs you would like to run in parallel. By default, `n_jobs` is dynamically calculated based on the resources available on your cluster, such that a modeling job will never take up more than 90% of the cluster resources at once.

Hyperband is an efficient approach to hyperparameter optimization, and *recommended over grid search where possible*. CivisML will perform hyperband optimization for a pre-defined model if you pass the string `'hyperband'` to `cross_validation_parameters`. Hyperband is currently only supported for the following models: `gradient_boosting_classifier`, `random_forest_classifier`, `extra_trees_classifier`, `multilayer_perceptron_classifier`, `stacking_classifier`, `gradient_boosting_regressor`, `random_forest_regressor`, `extra_trees_regressor`, `multilayer_perceptron_regressor`, and `stacking_regressor`. Although hyperband is supported for stacking models, stacking itself is a kind of model tuning, and the combination of stacking and hyperband is likely too computationally intensive to be useful in many cases.

Hyperband cannot be used to tune GLMs. For this reason, preset GLMs do not have a hyperband option. Similarly, when `cross_validation_parameters='hyperband'` and the model is `stacking_classifier` or `stacking_regressor`, only the GBT and random forest steps of the stacker are tuned using hyperband. Note that if you want to use hyperband with a custom model, you will need to wrap your estimator in a `civismlext.hyperband.HyperbandSearchCV` estimator yourself.

CivisML runs pre-defined models with hyperband using the following distributions:

The truncated exponential distribution for the gradient boosting classifier and regressor was chosen to skew the distribution toward small values, ranging between .0003 and .03, with a mean close to .006. Similarly, the truncated exponential distribution for the random forest and extra trees models skews toward small values, ranging between .01 and 1, and with a mean close to .1.

Custom Dependencies

Installing packages from PyPI is straightforward. You can specify a *dependencies*

argument to *`ModelPipeline`* which will install the dependencies in your runtime environment. VCS support is also enabled (see docs.) Installing a remote git repository from, say, Github only requires passing the HTTPS URL in the form of, for example, `git+https://github.com/scikit-learn/scikit-learn`.

CivisML will run `pip install [your package here]`. We strongly encourage you to pin package versions for consistency. Example code looks like:

```
from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
from pyearth import Earth
deps = ['git+https://github.com/scikit-learn-contrib/py-earth.
↪git@da856e11b2a5d16aba07f51c3c15cef5e40550c7']
est = Earth()
model = ModelPipeline(est, dependent_variable='age', dependencies=deps)
train = model.train(table_name='donors.from_march', database_name='client')
```

Additionally, you can store a remote git host's API token in the Civis Platform as a credential to use for installing private git repositores. For example, you can go to Github at the `https://github.com/settings/tokens` URL, copy your token into the password field of a credential, and pass the credential name to the `git_token_name` argument in *`ModelPipeline`*. This also works with other hosting services. A simple example of how to do this with API looks as follows

```
import civis
password = 'abc123'  # token copied from https://github.com/settings/tokens
username = 'user123'  # Github username
git_token_name = 'Github credential'

client = civis.APIClient()
credential = client.credentials.post(password=password,
                                     username=username,
                                     name=git_token_name,
                                     type="Custom")

pipeline = civis.ml.ModelPipeline(..., git_token_name=git_token_name)
```

Note, installing private dependencies with submodules is not supported.

6.3.3 Asynchronous Execution

All calls to a *`ModelPipeline`* object are non-blocking, i.e. they immediately provide a result without waiting for the job in the Civis Platform to complete. Calls to *`civis.ml.ModelPipeline.train()`* and *`civis.ml.ModelPipeline.predict()`* return a *`ModelFuture`* object, which is a subclass of `Future` from the Python standard library. This behavior lets you train multiple models at once, or generate predictions from models, while still doing other work while waiting for your jobs to complete.

The *`ModelFuture`* can find and retrieve outputs from your CivisML jobs, such as trained `Pipeline` objects or out-of-sample predictions. The *`ModelFuture`* only downloads outputs when you request them.

6.3.4 Model Persistence

Civis Platform permanently stores all models, indexed by the job ID and the run ID (also called a "build") of the training job. If you wish to use an existing model, call *`civis.ml.ModelPipeline.from_existing()`* with the job ID of the training job. You can find the job ID with the `train_job_id` attribute of a *`ModelFuture`*, or by looking at the URL of your model on the Civis Platform models page. If the training job has multiple runs, you may also provide a run ID to select a run other than the most recent. You can list all model runs of a training job by calling `civis.APIClient().jobs.get(train_job_id)['runs']`. You may also store the *`ModelPipeline`* itself with the `pickle` module.

6.3.5 Examples

`Future` objects have the method `add_done_callback()`. This is called as soon as the run completes. It takes a single argument, the `Future` for the completed job. You can use this method to chain jobs together:

```
from concurrent import futures
from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
import pandas as pd
df = pd.read_csv('data.csv')
training, predictions = [], []
model = ModelPipeline('sparse_logistic', dependent_variable='type')
training.append(model.train(df))
training[-1].add_done_callback(lambda fut: predictions.append(model.predict(df)))
futures.wait(training)  # Blocks until all training jobs complete
futures.wait(predictions)  # Blocks until all prediction jobs complete
```

You can create and train multiple models at once to find the best approach for solving a problem. For example:

```
from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
algorithms = ['gradient_boosting_classifier', 'sparse_logistic', 'random_forest_
↪classifier']
pkey = 'person_id'
depvar = 'likes_cats'
models = [ModelPipeline(alg, primary_key=pkey, dependent_variable=depvar) for alg in␣
↪algorithms]
train = [model.train(table_name='schema.name', database_name='My DB') for model in␣
↪models]
aucs = [tr.metrics['roc_auc'] for tr in train]  # Code blocks here
```

6.3.6 Registering Models Trained Outside of Civis

Instead of using CivisML to train your model, you may train any scikit-learn-compatible model outside of Civis Platform and use *civis.ml.ModelPipeline.register_pretrained_model()* to register it as a CivisML model in Civis Platform. This will let you use Civis Platform to make predictions using your model, either to take advantage of distributed predictions on large datasets, or to create predictions as part of a workflow or service in Civis Platform.

When registering a model trained outside of Civis Platform, you are strongly advised to provide an ordered list of feature names used for training. This will allow CivisML to ensure that tables of data input for predictions have the correct features in the correct order. If your model has more than one output, you should also provide a list of output names so that CivisML knows how many outputs to expect and how to name them in the resulting table of model predictions.

If your model uses dependencies which aren't part of the default CivisML execution environment, you must provide them to the `dependencies` parameter of the *register_pretrained_model()* function, just as with the *ModelPipeline* constructor.

6.3.7 Object reference

class civis.ml.**ModelPipeline**(*model*, *dependent_variable*, *primary_key=None*, *parameters=None*, *cross_validation_parameters=None*, *model_name=None*, *calibration=None*, *excluded_columns=None*, *client=None*, *cpu_requested=None*, *memory_requested=None*, *disk_requested=None*, *notifications=None*, *dependencies=None*, *git_token_name=None*, *verbose=False*, *etl=None*)

Interface for scikit-learn modeling in the Civis Platform

Each ModelPipeline corresponds to a scikit-learn `Pipeline` which will run in Civis Platform.

Note that this object can be safely pickled and unpickled, but it does not store the state of any attached *APIClient* object. An unpickled ModelPipeline will use the API key from the user's environment.

Parameters

model [string or Estimator] Either the name of a pre-defined model (e.g. "sparse_logistic" or "gradient_boosting_classifier") or else a pre-existing Estimator object.

dependent_variable [string or List[str]] The dependent variable of the training dataset. For a multi-target problem, this should be a list of column names of dependent variables. Nulls in a single dependent variable will automatically be dropped.

primary_key [string, optional] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset. This will be used to index the out-of-sample scores.

parameters [dict, optional] Specify parameters for the final stage estimator in a predefined model, e.g. `{'C': 2}` for a "sparse_logistic" model.

cross_validation_parameters [dict or string, optional] Options for cross validation. For grid search, supply a parameter grid as a dictionary, e.g., `{{'n_estimators': [100, 200, 500], 'learning_rate': [0.01, 0.1], 'max_depth': [2, 3]}}`. For hyperband, pass the string "hyperband".

model_name [string, optional] The prefix of the Platform modeling jobs. It will have " Train" or " Predict" added to become the Script title.

calibration [{None, "sigmoid", "isotonic"}] If not None, calibrate output probabilities with the selected method. Valid only with classification models.

excluded_columns [array, optional] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.

client [*APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

cpu_requested [int, optional] Number of CPU shares requested in the Civis Platform for training jobs. 1024 shares = 1 CPU.

memory_requested [int, optional] Memory requested from Civis Platform for training jobs, in MiB

disk_requested [float, optional] Disk space requested on Civis Platform for training jobs, in GB

notifications [dict] See *post_custom()* for further documentation about email and URL notification.

dependencies [array, optional] List of packages to install from PyPI or git repository (e.g., Github or Bitbucket). If a private repo is specified, please include a `git_token_name` argument as well (see below). Make sure to pin dependencies to a specific version, since dependencies will be reinstalled during every training and predict job.

git_token_name [str, optional] Name of remote git API token stored in Civis Platform as the password field in a custom platform credential. Used only when installing private git repositories.

verbose [bool, optional] If True, supply debug outputs in Platform logs and make prediction child jobs visible.

etl [Estimator, optional] Custom ETL estimator which overrides the default ETL, and is run before training and validation.

See also:

civis.ml.ModelFuture

Examples

```
>>> from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
>>> model = ModelPipeline('gradient_boosting_classifier', 'depvar',
...                       primary_key='voterbase_id')
>>> train = model.train(table_name='schema.survey_data',
...                     fit_params={'sample_weight': 'survey_weight'},
...                     database_name='My Redshift Cluster',
...                     oos_scores='scratch.survey_depvar_oos_scores')
>>> train
<ModelFuture at 0x11be7ae10 state=queued>
>>> train.running()
True
>>> train.done()
False
>>> df = train.table  # Read OOS scores from its Civis File. Blocking.
>>> meta = train.metadata  # Metadata from training run
>>> train.metrics['roc_auc']
0.88425
>>> pred = model.predict(table_name='schema.demographics_table ',
...                      database_name='My Redshift Cluster',
...                      output_table='schema.predicted_survey_response',
...                      if_exists='drop')
>>> df_pred = pred.table  # Blocks until finished
# Modify the parameters of the base estimator in a default model:
>>> model = ModelPipeline('sparse_logistic', 'depvar',
...                       primary_key='voterbase_id',
...                       parameters={'C': 2})
# Grid search over hyperparameters in the base estimator:
>>> model = ModelPipeline('sparse_logistic', 'depvar',
...                       primary_key='voterbase_id',
...                       cross_validation_parameters={'C': [0.1, 1, 10]})
```

Attributes

estimator [`Pipeline`] The trained scikit-learn Pipeline

train_result_ [*`ModelFuture`*] *`ModelFuture`* encapsulating this model's training run

state [str] Status of the training job (non-blocking)

Methods

train()	Train the model on data in Civis Platform; outputs `ModelFuture`
predict()	Make predictions on new data; outputs `ModelFuture`
from_existing()	Class method; use to create a `ModelPipeline` from an existing model training run

classmethod from_existing(*train_job_id*, *train_run_id='latest'*, *client=None*)

Create a `ModelPipeline` object from existing model IDs

Parameters

train_job_id [int] The ID of the CivisML job in the Civis Platform

train_run_id [int or string, optional] Location of the model run, either

- an explicit run ID,
- "latest" : The most recent run
- "active" : The run designated by the training job's "active build" parameter

client [`APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

Returns

:class:'~civis.ml.ModelPipeline' A `ModelPipeline` which refers to a previously-trained model

Examples

```
>>> from civis.ml import ModelPipeline
>>> model = ModelPipeline.from_existing(job_id)
>>> model.train_result_.metrics['roc_auc']
0.843
```

predict(*df=None*, *csv_path=None*, *table_name=None*, *database_name=None*, *manifest=None*, *file_id=None*, *sql_where=None*, *sql_limit=None*, *primary_key=Sentinel()*, *output_table=None*, *output_db=None*, *if_exists='fail'*, *n_jobs=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *cpu=None*, *memory=None*, *disk_space=None*, *dvs_to_predict=None*)

Make predictions on a trained model

Provide input through one of a `DataFrame` (`df`), a local CSV (`csv_path`), a Civis Table (`table_name` and `database_name`), a Civis File containing a CSV (`file_id`), or a Civis File containing a manifest file (`manifest`).

A "manifest file" is JSON which specifies the location of many shards of the data to be used for prediction. A manifest file is the output of a Civis export job with `force_multifile=True` set, e.g. from `civis.io.civis_to_multifile_csv()`. Large Civis Tables (provided using `table_name`) will automatically be exported to manifest files.

Prediction outputs will always be stored as gzipped CSVs in one or more Civis Files. You can find a list of File ID numbers for output files at the "output_file_ids" key in the metadata returned by the prediction job. Provide an `output_table` (and optionally an `output_db`, if it's different from `database_name`) to copy these predictions into a Civis Table.

Parameters

df [pd.DataFrame, optional] A `DataFrame` of data for prediction. The `DataFrame` will be uploaded to a Civis file so that CivisML can access it. Note that the index of the `DataFrame` will be ignored – use `df.reset_index()` if you want your index column to be included with the data passed to CivisML. NB: You must install `feather-format` if your `DataFrame` contains `Categorical` columns, to ensure that CivisML preserves data types.

csv_path [str, optional] The location of a CSV of data on the local disk. It will be uploaded to a Civis file.

table_name [str, optional] The qualified name of the table containing your data

database_name [str, optional] Name of the database holding the data, e.g., 'My Redshift Cluster'.

manifest [int, optional] ID for a manifest file stored as a Civis file. (Note: if the manifest is not a Civis Platform-specific manifest, like the one returned from `civis.io.civis_to_multfile_csv()`, this must be used in conjunction with table_name and database_name due to the need for column discovery via Redshift.)

file_id [int, optional] If the data are a CSV stored in a Civis file, provide the integer file ID.

sql_where [str, optional] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted

sql_limit [int, optional] SQL LIMIT clause to restrict the size of the prediction set

primary_key [str, optional] Primary key of the prediction table. Defaults to the primary key of the training data. Use `None` to indicate that the prediction data don't have a primary key column.

output_table: str, optional The table in which to put the predictions.

output_db [str, optional] Database of the output table. Defaults to the database of the input table.

if_exists [{'fail', 'append', 'drop', 'truncate'}] Action to take if the prediction table already exists.

n_jobs [int, optional] Number of concurrent Platform jobs to use for multi-file / large table prediction. Defaults to *None*, which allows CivisML to dynamically calculate an appropriate number of workers to use (in general, as many as possible without using all resources in the cluster).

polling_interval [float, optional] Check for job completion every this number of seconds. Do not set if using the notifications endpoint.

cpu [int, optional] CPU shares requested by the user for a single job.

memory [int, optional] RAM requested by the user for a single job.

disk_space [float, optional] disk space requested by the user for a single job.

dvs_to_predict [list of str, optional] If this is a multi-output model, you may list a subset of dependent variables for which you wish to generate predictions. This list must be a subset of the original *dependent_variable* input. The scores for the returned subset will be identical to the scores which those outputs would have had if all outputs were written, but ignoring some of the model's outputs will let predictions complete faster and use less disk space. The default is to produce scores for all DVs.

Returns

:class:'~civis.ml.ModelFuture'

classmethod register_pretrained_model(*model*, *dependent_variable=None*, *features=None*, *primary_key=None*, *model_name=None*, *dependencies=None*, *git_token_name=None*, *skip_model_check=False*, *verbose=False*, *client=None*)

Use a fitted scikit-learn model with CivisML scoring

Use this function to set up your own fitted scikit-learn-compatible Estimator object for scoring with CivisML. This function will upload your model to Civis Platform and store enough metadata about it that you can subsequently use it with a CivisML scoring job.

The only required input is the model itself, but you are strongly recommended to also provide a list of feature names. Without a list of feature names, CivisML will have to assume that your scoring table contains only the features needed for scoring (perhaps also with a primary key column), in all in the correct order.

Parameters

model [sklearn.base.BaseEstimator or int] The model object. This must be a fitted scikit-learn compatible Estimator object, or else the integer Civis File ID of a pickle or joblib-serialized file which stores such an object.

dependent_variable [string or List[str], optional] The dependent variable of the training dataset. For a multi-target problem, this should be a list of column names of dependent variables.

features [string or List[str], optional] A list of column names of features which were used for training. These will be used to ensure that tables input for prediction have the correct features in the correct order.

primary_key [string, optional] The unique ID (primary key) of the scoring dataset

model_name [string, optional] The name of the Platform registration job. It will have " Predict" added to become the Script title for predictions.

dependencies [array, optional] List of packages to install from PyPI or git repository (e.g., GitHub or Bitbucket). If a private repo is specified, please include a `git_token_name` argument as well (see below). Make sure to pin dependencies to a specific version, since dependencies will be reinstalled during every predict job.

git_token_name [str, optional] Name of remote git API token stored in Civis Platform as the password field in a custom platform credential. Used only when installing private git repositories.

skip_model_check [bool, optional] If you're sure that your model will work with CivisML, but it will fail the comprehensive verification, set this to True.

verbose [bool, optional] If True, supply debug outputs in Platform logs and make prediction child jobs visible.

client [*APIClient*, optional] If not provided, an *APIClient* object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

Returns

:class:'~civis.ml.ModelPipeline'

Examples

This example assumes that you already have training data `X` and `y`, where `X` is a `DataFrame`. >>> from civis.ml import ModelPipeline >>> from sklearn.linear_model import Lasso >>> est = Lasso().fit(X, y) >>> model = ModelPipeline.register_pretrained_model(... est, 'concrete', features=X.columns) >>> model.predict(table_name='my.table', database_name='my-db')

train(*df=None*, *csv_path=None*, *table_name=None*, *database_name=None*, *file_id=None*, *sql_where=None*, *sql_limit=None*, *oos_scores=None*, *oos_scores_db=None*, *if_exists='fail'*, *fit_params=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *validation_data='train'*, *n_jobs=None*)

Start a Civis Platform job to train your model

Provide input through one of a `DataFrame` (`df`), a local CSV (`csv_path`), a Civis Table (`table_name` and `database_name`), or a Civis File containing a CSV (`file_id`).

Model outputs will always contain out-of-sample scores (accessible through `ModelFuture.table` on this function's output), and you may chose to store these out-of-sample scores in a Civis Table with the `oos_scores`, `oos_scores_db`, and `if_exists` parameters.

Parameters

df [pd.DataFrame, optional] A `DataFrame` of training data. The `DataFrame` will be uploaded to a Civis file so that CivisML can access it. Note that the index of the `DataFrame` will be ignored – use `df.reset_index()` if you want your index column to be included with the data passed to CivisML. NB: You must install `feather-format` if your `DataFrame` contains `Categorical` columns, to ensure that CivisML preserves data types.

csv_path [str, optional] The location of a CSV of data on the local disk. It will be uploaded to a Civis file.

table_name [str, optional] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.

database_name [str, optional] Name of the database holding the training set table used to build the model. E.g., 'My Cluster Name'.

file_id [int, optional] If the training data are stored in a Civis file, provide the integer file ID.

sql_where [str, optional] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows of the training set (used for table input only)

sql_limit [int, optional] SQL LIMIT clause for querying the training set (used for table input only)

oos_scores [str, optional] If provided, store out-of-sample predictions on training set data to this Redshift "schema.tablename".

oos_scores_db [str, optional] If not provided, store OOS predictions in the same database which holds the training data.

if_exists [{'fail', 'append', 'drop', 'truncate'}] Action to take if the out-of-sample prediction table already exists.

fit_params: Dict[str, str] Mapping from parameter names in the model's `fit` method to the column names which hold the data, e.g. `{'sample_weight': 'survey_weight_column'}`.

polling_interval [float, optional] Check for job completion every this number of seconds. Do not set if using the notifications endpoint.

validation_data [str, optional] Source for validation data. There are currently two options: *'train'* (the default), which cross-validates over training data for validation; and *'skip'*, which skips the validation step.

n_jobs [int, optional] Number of jobs to use for training and validation. Defaults to *None*, which allows CivisML to dynamically calculate an appropriate number of workers to use (in general, as many as possible without using all resources in the cluster). Increase n_jobs to parallelize over many hyperparameter combinations in grid search/hyperband, or decrease to use fewer computational resources at once.

Returns

:class:'~civis.ml.ModelFuture'

class civis.ml.**ModelFuture**(*job_id*, *run_id*, *train_job_id=None*, *train_run_id=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *client=None*, *poll_on_creation=True*)

Encapsulates asynchronous execution of a CivisML job

This object knows where to find modeling outputs from CivisML jobs. All data attributes are lazily retrieved and block on job completion.

This object can be pickled, but it does not store the state of the attached `APIClient` object. An unpickled ModelFuture will use the API key from the user's environment.

Parameters

job_id [int] ID of the modeling job

run_id [int] ID of the modeling run

train_job_id [int, optional] If not provided, this object is assumed to encapsulate a training job, and `train_job_id` will equal `job_id`.

train_run_id [int, optional] If not provided, this object is assumed to encapsulate a training run, and `train_run_id` will equal `run_id`.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] The number of seconds between API requests to check whether a result is ready. The default intelligently switches between a short interval if `pubnub` is not available and a long interval for `pubnub` backup if that library is installed.

client [`civis.APIClient`, optional] If not provided, an `civis.APIClient` object will be created from the `CIVIS_API_KEY`.

poll_on_creation [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), it will poll upon calling `result()` the first time. If `False`, it will wait the number of seconds specified in *polling_interval* from object creation before polling.

See also:

`civis.futures.CivisFuture`, `civis.futures.ContainerFuture`, `concurrent.futures.Future`

Attributes

metadata [dict, blocking] The metadata associated with this modeling job

metrics [dict, blocking] Validation metrics from this job's training

validation_metadata [dict, blocking] Metadata from this modeling job's validation run

train_metadata [dict, blocking] Metadata from this modeling job's training run (will be identical to *metadata* if this is a training run)

estimator [`sklearn.pipeline.Pipeline`, blocking] The fitted scikit-learn Pipeline resulting from this model run

table [`pandas.DataFrame`, blocking] The table output from this modeling job: out-of-sample predictions on the training set for a training job, or a table of predictions for a prediction job. If the prediction job was split into multiple files (this happens automatically for large tables), this attribute will provide only predictions for the first file.

state [str] The current state of the Civis Platform run

job_id [int]

run_id [int]

train_job_id [int] Container ID for the training job – identical to `job_id` if this is a training job.

train_run_id [int] As `train_job_id` but for runs

is_training [bool] True if this `ModelFuture` corresponds to a train-validate job.

Methods

cancel()	Cancels the corresponding Platform job before completion
succeeded()	(Non-blocking) Is the job a success?
failed()	(Non-blocking) Did the job fail?
cancelled()	(Non-blocking) Was the job cancelled?
running()	(Non-blocking) Is the job still running?
done()	(Non-blocking) Is the job finished?
result()	(Blocking) Return the final status of the Civis Platform job.

`add_done_callback`(*fn*)

Attaches a callable that will be called when the future finishes.

Args:

fn: A callable that will be called with this future as its only argument when the future completes or is cancelled. The callable will always be called by a thread in the same process in which it was added. If the future has already completed or been cancelled then the callable will be called immediately. These callables are called in the order that they were added.

`cancel`()

Submit a request to cancel the container/script/run.

Returns

bool Whether or not the job is in a cancelled state.

`cancelled`()

Return True if the future was cancelled.

`done`()

Return True of the future was cancelled or finished executing.

`exception`(*timeout=None*)

Return the exception raised by the call that the future represents.

Args:

timeout: The number of seconds to wait for the exception if the future isn't done. If None, then there is no limit on the wait time.

Returns: The exception raised by the call that the future represents or None if the call completed without raising.

Raises: CancelledError: If the future was cancelled. TimeoutError: If the future didn't finish executing before the given

timeout.

failed()

Return `True` if the Civis job failed.

result(*timeout=None*)

Return the result of the call that the future represents.

Args:

timeout: The number of seconds to wait for the result if the future isn't done. If None, then there is no limit on the wait time.

Returns: The result of the call that the future represents.

Raises: CancelledError: If the future was cancelled. TimeoutError: If the future didn't finish executing before the given

timeout.

Exception: If the call raised then that exception will be raised.

running()

Return True if the future is currently executing.

set_exception(*exception*)

Sets the result of the future as being the given exception.

Should only be used by Executor implementations and unit tests.

set_result(*result*)

Sets the return value of work associated with the future.

Should only be used by Executor implementations and unit tests.

set_running_or_notify_cancel()

Mark the future as running or process any cancel notifications.

Should only be used by Executor implementations and unit tests.

If the future has been cancelled (cancel() was called and returned True) then any threads waiting on the future completing (though calls to as_completed() or wait()) are notified and False is returned.

If the future was not cancelled then it is put in the running state (future calls to running() will return True) and True is returned.

This method should be called by Executor implementations before executing the work associated with this future. If this method returns False then the work should not be executed.

Returns: False if the Future was cancelled, True otherwise.

Raises:

RuntimeError: if this method was already called or if set_result() or set_exception() was called.

succeeded()

Return `True` if the job completed in Civis with no error.

6.4 Parallel Computation

The Civis Platform manages a pool of cloud computing resources. You can access these resources with the tools in the *civis.parallel* and civis.futures modules.

6.4.1 Joblib backend

If you can divide your work into multiple independent chunks, each of which takes at least several minutes to run, you can reduce the time your job takes to finish by running each chunk simultaneously in Civis Platform. The Civis joblib backend is a software tool which makes it easier to run many jobs simultaneously.

Things to keep in mind when deciding if the Civis joblib backend is the right tool for your code:

- Each function call which is parallelized with the Civis joblib backend will run in a different Civis Platform script. Creating a new script comes with some overhead. It will take between a few seconds and a few minutes for each script to start, depending on whether Civis Platform needs to provision additional resources. If you expect that each function call will complete quickly, instead consider either running them in serial or using extra processes in the same Civis Platform script.
- Because function calls run in different scripts, function inputs and outputs must be uploaded to Civis Platform from their origin script and downloaded into their destination. If your functions take very large inputs and/or produce very large outputs, moving the data around will cause additional overhead. Consider either using a different tool or refactoring your code so that the function to be parallelized is no longer moving around large amounts of data.
- Some open-source libraries, such as scikit-learn, use joblib to do computations in parallel. If you're working with such a library, the Civis joblib backend provides an easy way to run these parallel computations in different Civis Platform scripts.

Joblib

joblib is an open source Python library which facilitates parallel processing in Python. Joblib uses Python's multiprocessing library to run functions in parallel, but it also allows users to define their own "back end" for parallel computation. The Civis Python API client takes advantage of this to let you easily run your own code in parallel through Civis Platform.

The *make_backend_factory()*, *infer_backend_factory()*, and *make_backend_template_factory()* functions allow you to define a "civis" parallel computation backend which will transparently distribute computation in cloud resources managed by the Civis Platform.

See the joblib user guide for examples of using joblib to do parallel computation. Note that the descriptions of "memmapping" aren't relevant to using Civis Platform as a backend, since your jobs will potentially run on different computers and can't share memory. Using the Civis joblib backend to run jobs in parallel in the cloud looks the same as running jobs in parallel on your local computer, except that you first need to set up the "civis" backend.

How to use

Begin by defining the backend. The Civis joblib backend creates and runs Container Scripts, and the *make_backend_factory()* function accepts several arguments which will be passed to *post_containers()*. For example, you could pass a repo_http_uri or repo_ref to clone a repository from GitHub into the container which will run your function. Use the docker_image_name and docker_image_tag to select a custom Docker image for your job. You can provide a setup_cmd to run setup in bash before your function executes in Python. The default setup_cmd will run python setup.py

`install` in the base directory of any `repo_http_uri` which you include in your backend setup. Make sure that the environment you define for your Civis backend includes all of the code which your parallel function will call.

The *`make_backend_factory()`* function will return a backend factory which should be given to the `joblib.register_parallel_backend()` function. For example:

```
>>> from joblib import register_parallel_backend
>>> from civis.parallel import make_backend_factory
>>> be_factory = make_backend_factory()
>>> register_parallel_backend('civis', be_factory)
```

Direct `joblib` to use a custom backend by entering a `joblib.parallel_backend()` context:

```
>>> from joblib import parallel_backend
>>> with parallel_backend('civis'):
...     # Do joblib parallel computation here.
```

You can find more about custom joblib backends in the joblib documentation.

Note that `joblib.Parallel` takes both a `n_jobs` and `pre_dispatch` parameter. The Civis joblib backend doesn't queue submitted jobs itself, so it will run `pre_dispatch` jobs at once. The default value of `pre_dispatch` is "2*n_jobs", which will run a maximum of `2 * n_jobs` jobs at once in the Civis Platform. Set `pre_dispatch="n_jobs"` in your `Parallel` call to run at most `n_jobs` jobs.

The Civis joblib backend uses cloudpickle to transport code and data from the parent environment to the Civis Platform. This means that you may parallelize dynamically-defined functions and classes, including lambda functions.

The joblib backend will automatically add environment variables called "CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID", holding the values of the job and run IDs of the Civis Platform job in which you're running the joblib backend (if any). Your functions could use these to communicate with the parent job or to recognize that they're in a process which has been created by another Civis Platform job. However, where possible you should let the joblib backend itself transport the return value of the function it's running back to the parent.

Infer backend parameters

If you're writing code which will run inside a Civis Container Script, then the *`infer_backend_factory()`* function returns a backend factory with environment parameters pre-populated by inspecting the state of your container script at run time. Use *`infer_backend_factory()`* anywhere you would use *`make_backend_factory()`*, and you don't need to specify a Docker image or GitHub repository.

Templated Scripts

The *`make_backend_template_factory()`* is intended for developers who are writing code which may be run by users who don't have permissions to create new container scripts with the necessary environment.

Instead of defining and creating new container scripts with *`make_backend_factory()`*, you can use *`make_backend_template_factory()`* to launch custom scripts from a templated script. To use the template factory, your backing container script must have the Civis Python client installed, and its run command must finish by calling `civis_joblib_worker` with no arguments. The template must accept the parameter "JOBLIB_FUNC_FILE_ID". The Civis joblib backend will use this parameter to transport your remote work.

Examples

Parallel computation using the default joblib backend (this uses processes on your local computer):

```
>>> def expensive_calculation(num1, num2):
...     return 2 * num1 + num2
>>> from joblib import delayed, Parallel
>>> parallel = Parallel(n_jobs=5)
>>> args = [(0, 1), (1, 1), (2, 1), (3, 1), (4, 1), (5, 1), (6, 1)]
>>> print(parallel(delayed(expensive_calculation)(*a) for a in args))
[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13]
```

You can do the the same parallel computation using the Civis backend by creating and registering a backend factory and entering a `with parallel_backend('civis')` context. The code below will start seven different jobs in Civis Platform (with up to five running at once). Each job will call the function `expensive_calculation` with a different set of arguments from the list `args`.:

```
>>> def expensive_calculation(num1, num2):
...     return 2 * num1 + num2
>>> from joblib import delayed, Parallel
>>> from joblib import parallel_backend, register_parallel_backend
>>> from civis.parallel import make_backend_factory
>>> register_parallel_backend('civis', make_backend_factory(
...     required_resources={"cpu": 512, "memory": 256}))
>>> args = [(0, 1), (1, 1), (2, 1), (3, 1), (4, 1), (5, 1), (6, 1)]
>>> with parallel_backend('civis'):
...    parallel = Parallel(n_jobs=5, pre_dispatch='n_jobs')
...    print(parallel(delayed(expensive_calculation)(*a) for a in args))
[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13]
```

You can use the Civis joblib backend to parallelize any code which uses joblib internally, such as scikit-learn:

```
>>> from joblib import parallel_backend, register_parallel_backend
>>> from sklearn.model_selection import GridSearchCV
>>> from sklearn.ensemble import GradientBoostingClassifier
>>> from sklearn.datasets import load_digits
>>> digits = load_digits()
>>> param_grid = {
...     "max_depth": [1, 3, 5, None],
...     "max_features": ["sqrt", "log2", None],
...     "learning_rate": [0.1, 0.01, 0.001]
... }
>>> # Note: n_jobs and pre_dispatch specify the maximum number of
>>> # concurrent jobs.
>>> gs = GridSearchCV(GradientBoostingClassifier(n_estimators=1000,
...                                              random_state=42),
...                    param_grid=param_grid,
...                    n_jobs=5, pre_dispatch="n_jobs")
>>> register_parallel_backend('civis', make_backend_factory(
...     required_resources={"cpu": 512, "memory": 256}))
>>> with parallel_backend('civis'):
...     gs.fit(digits.data, digits.target)
```

Debugging

Any (non-retried) errors in child jobs will cause the entire parallel call to fail. `joblib` will transport the first exception from a remote job and raise it in the parent process so that you can debug.

If your remote jobs are failing because of network problems (e.g. occasional 500 errors), you can make your parallel call more likely to succeed by using a `max_job_retries` value above 0 when creating your backend factory. This

will automatically retry a job (potentially more than once) before giving up and keeping an exception.

Logging: The Civis joblib backend uses the standard library logging module, with debug emits for events which might help you diagnose errors. See also the "verbose" argument to `joblib.Parallel`, which prints information to either stdout or stderr.

Mismatches between your local environment and the environment in the Civis container script jobs are a common source of errors. To run a function in the Civis platform, any modules called by that function must be importable from a Python interpreter running in the container script. For example, if you use `joblib.Parallel` with `numpy.sqrt()`, the joblib backend must be set to run your function in a container which has `numpy` installed. If you see an error such as:

```
ModuleNotFoundError: No module named 'numpy'
```

this signifies that the function you're trying to run doesn't exist in the remote environment. Select a Docker container with the module installed, or install it in your remote environment by using the `repo_http_uri` parameter of *`make_backend_factory()`* to install it from GitHub.

6.4.2 Object Reference

Parallel computations using the Civis Platform infrastructure

exception civis.parallel.**JobSubmissionError**

civis.parallel.**infer_backend_factory**(*required_resources=None*, *params=None*, *arguments=None*, *client=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *setup_cmd=None*, *max_submit_retries=0*, *max_job_retries=0*, *hidden=True*, *remote_backend='sequential'*, ***kwargs*)

Infer the container environment and return a backend factory.

This function helps you run additional jobs from code which executes inside a Civis container job. The function reads settings for relevant parameters (e.g. the Docker image) of the container it's running inside of.

Jobs created through this backend will have environment variables "CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID" with the contents of the "CIVIS_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_RUN_ID" of the environment which created them. If the code doesn't have "CIVIS_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_RUN_ID" environment variables available, the child will not have "CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID" environment variables.

Note: This function will read the state of the parent container job at the time this function executes. If the user has modified the container job since the run started (e.g. by changing the GitHub branch in the container's GUI), this function may infer incorrect settings for the child jobs.

Keyword arguments inferred from the existing script's state are ['docker_image_name', 'docker_image_tag', 'repo_http_uri', 'repo_ref', 'remote_host_credential_id', 'git_credential_id', 'cancel_timeout', 'time_zone']

Parameters

required_resources [dict or None, optional] The resources needed by the container. See the *container scripts API documentation <https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#resources-scripts>* for details. Resource requirements not specified will default to the requirements of the current job.

params [list or None, optional] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. See the *container scripts API documentation <https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#resources-scripts>* for details.

Parameters of the child jobs will default to the parameters of the current job. Any parameters provided here will override parameters of the same name from the current job.

arguments [dict or None, optional] Dictionary of name/value pairs to use to run this script. Only settable if this script has defined params. See the *container scripts API documentation <https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#resources-scripts>* for details.

Arguments will default to the arguments of the current job. Anything provided here will override portions of the current job's arguments.

client [*civis.APIClient* instance or None, optional] An API Client object to use.

polling_interval [int, optional] The polling interval, in seconds, for checking container script status. If you have many jobs, you may want to set this higher (e.g., 300) to avoid *rate-limiting <https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#basics>*. You should only set this if you aren't using `pubnub` notifications.

setup_cmd [str, optional] A shell command or sequence of commands for setting up the environment. These will precede the commands used to run functions in joblib. This is primarily for installing dependencies that are not available in the dockerhub repo (e.g., "cd /app && python setup.py install" or "pip install gensim").

With no GitHub repo input, the setup command will default to a command that does nothing. If a `repo_http_uri` is provided, the default setup command will attempt to run "python setup.py install". If this command fails, execution will still continue.

max_submit_retries [int, optional] The maximum number of retries for submitting each job. This is to help avoid a large set of jobs failing because of a single 5xx error. A value higher than zero should only be used for jobs that are idempotent (i.e., jobs whose result and side effects are the same regardless of whether they are run once or many times).

max_job_retries [int, optional] Retry failed jobs this number of times before giving up. Even more than with `max_submit_retries`, this should only be used for jobs which are idempotent, as the job may have caused side effects (if any) before failing. These retries assist with jobs which may have failed because of network or worker failures.

hidden: bool, optional The hidden status of the object. Setting this to true hides it from most API endpoints. The object can still be queried directly by ID. Defaults to True.

remote_backend [str or object, optional] The name of a joblib backend or a joblib backend itself. This parameter is the joblib backend to use when executing code within joblib in the container. The default of 'sequential' uses the joblib sequential backend in the container. The value 'civis' uses an exact copy of the Civis joblib backend that launched the container. Note that with the value 'civis', one can potentially use more jobs than specified by `n_jobs`.

****kwargs:** Additional keyword arguments will be passed directly to `post_containers()`, potentially overriding the values of those arguments in the parent environment.

Raises

RuntimeError If this function is not running inside a Civis container job.

See also:

`civis.parallel.make_backend_factory`

`civis.parallel.`**`make_backend_factory`**(*docker_image_name='civisanalytics/datascience-python', client=None, polling_interval=None, setup_cmd=None, max_submit_retries=0, max_job_retries=0, hidden=True, remote_backend='sequential', **kwargs*)

Create a joblib backend factory that uses Civis Container Scripts

Jobs created through this backend will have environment variables "CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID" with the contents of the "CIVIS_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_RUN_ID" of the environment which created them. If the code doesn't have "CIVIS_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_RUN_ID" environment variables available, the child will not have "CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID" environment variables.

Note: The total size of function parameters in *Parallel()* calls on this backend must be less than 5 GB due to AWS file size limits.

Note: The maximum number of concurrent jobs in the Civis Platform is controlled by both the `n_jobs` and `pre_dispatch` parameters of `joblib.Parallel`. Set `pre_dispatch="n_jobs"` to have a maximum of `n_jobs` processes running at once. (The default is `pre_dispatch="2*n_jobs"`.)

Parameters

docker_image_name [str, optional] The image for the container script. You may also wish to specify a `docker_image_tag` in the keyword arguments.

client [*civis.APIClient* instance or None, optional] An API Client object to use.

polling_interval [int, optional] The polling interval, in seconds, for checking container script status. If you have many jobs, you may want to set this higher (e.g., 300) to avoid *rate-limiting <https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#basics>*. You should only set this if you aren't using `pubnub` notifications.

setup_cmd [str, optional] A shell command or sequence of commands for setting up the environment. These will precede the commands used to run functions in joblib. This is primarily for installing dependencies that are not available in the dockerhub repo (e.g., "cd /app && python setup.py install" or "pip install gensim").

With no GitHub repo input, the setup command will default to a command that does nothing. If a *repo_http_uri* is provided, the default setup command will attempt to run "python setup.py install". If this command fails, execution will still continue.

max_submit_retries [int, optional] The maximum number of retries for submitting each job. This is to help avoid a large set of jobs failing because of a single 5xx error. A value higher than zero should only be used for jobs that are idempotent (i.e., jobs whose result and side effects are the same regardless of whether they are run once or many times).

max_job_retries [int, optional] Retry failed jobs this number of times before giving up. Even more than with *max_submit_retries*, this should only be used for jobs which are idempotent, as the job may have caused side effects (if any) before failing. These retries assist with jobs which may have failed because of network or worker failures.

hidden: bool, optional The hidden status of the object. Setting this to true hides it from most API endpoints. The object can still be queried directly by ID. Defaults to True.

remote_backend [str or object, optional] The name of a joblib backend or a joblib backend itself. This parameter is the joblib backend to use when executing code within joblib in the container. The default of 'sequential' uses the joblib sequential backend in the container. The value 'civis' uses an exact copy of the Civis joblib backend that launched the container. Note that with the value 'civis', one can potentially use more jobs than specified by `n_jobs`.

****kwargs:** Additional keyword arguments will be passed directly to `post_containers()`.

See also:

`civis.APIClient.scripts.post_containers`

Notes

Joblib's `joblib.parallel.register_parallel_backend()` (see example above) expects a callable that returns a `joblib.parallel.ParallelBackendBase` instance. This function allows the user to specify the Civis container script setting that will be used when that backend creates container scripts to run jobs.

The specified Docker image (optionally, with a GitHub repo and setup command) must have basically the same environment as the one in which this module is used to submit jobs. The worker jobs need to be able to deserialize the jobs they are given, including the data and all the necessary Python objects (e.g., if you pass a Pandas data frame, the image must have Pandas installed). You may use functions and classes dynamically defined in the code (e.g. lambda functions), but if your joblib-parallized function calls code imported from another module, that module must be installed in the remote environment.

Examples

```
>>> # Without joblib:
>>> from __future__ import print_function
>>> from math import sqrt
>>> print([sqrt(i ** 2) for i in range(10)])
[0.0, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0]
```

```
>>> # Using the default joblib backend:
>>> from joblib import delayed, Parallel
>>> parallel = Parallel(n_jobs=5)
>>> print(parallel(delayed(sqrt)(i ** 2) for i in range(10)))
[0.0, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0]
```

```
>>> # Using the Civis backend:
>>> from joblib import parallel_backend, register_parallel_backend
>>> from civis.parallel import make_backend_factory
>>> register_parallel_backend('civis', make_backend_factory(
...     required_resources={"cpu": 512, "memory": 256}))
>>> with parallel_backend('civis'):
...    parallel = Parallel(n_jobs=5, pre_dispatch='n_jobs')
...    print(parallel(delayed(sqrt)(i ** 2) for i in range(10)))
[0.0, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0]
```

```
>>> # Using scikit-learn with the Civis backend:
>>> from sklearn.externals.joblib import     ...     register_parallel_backend as␣
↪sklearn_register_parallel_backend
>>> from sklearn.externals.joblib import     ...     parallel_backend as sklearn_
↪parallel_backend
>>> from sklearn.model_selection import GridSearchCV
>>> from sklearn.ensemble import GradientBoostingClassifier
>>> from sklearn.datasets import load_digits
>>> digits = load_digits()
>>> param_grid = {
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...     "max_depth": [1, 3, 5, None],
...     "max_features": ["sqrt", "log2", None],
...     "learning_rate": [0.1, 0.01, 0.001]
... }
>>> # Note: n_jobs and pre_dispatch specify the maximum number of
>>> # concurrent jobs.
>>> gs = GridSearchCV(GradientBoostingClassifier(n_estimators=1000,
...                                              random_state=42),
...                   param_grid=param_grid,
...                   n_jobs=5, pre_dispatch="n_jobs")
>>> sklearn_register_parallel_backend('civis', make_backend_factory(
...     required_resources={"cpu": 512, "memory": 256}))
>>> with sklearn_parallel_backend('civis'):
...     gs.fit(digits.data, digits.target)
```

civis.parallel.**make_backend_template_factory**(*from_template_id*, *arguments=None*, *client=None*, *polling_interval=None*, *max_submit_retries=0*, *max_job_retries=0*, *hidden=True*)

Create a joblib backend factory that uses Civis Custom Scripts.

If your template has settable parameters "CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID", then this executor will fill them with the contents of the "CIVIS_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_RUN_ID" of the environment which created them. If the code doesn't have "CIVIS_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_RUN_ID" environment variables available, the child will not have "CIVIS_PARENT_JOB_ID" and "CIVIS_PARENT_RUN_ID" environment variables.

Parameters

from_template_id: int Create jobs as Custom Scripts from the given template ID. When using the joblib backend with templates, the template must have a very specific form. Refer to the documentation for details.

arguments [dict or None, optional] Dictionary of name/value pairs to use to run this script. Only settable if this script has defined params. See the *container scripts API documentation <https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#resources-scripts>* for details.

client [*civis.APIClient* instance or None, optional] An API Client object to use.

polling_interval [int, optional] The polling interval, in seconds, for checking container script status. If you have many jobs, you may want to set this higher (e.g., 300) to avoid *rate-limiting <https://platform.civisanalytics.com/api#basics>*. You should only set this if you aren't using `pubnub` notifications.

max_submit_retries [int, optional] The maximum number of retries for submitting each job. This is to help avoid a large set of jobs failing because of a single 5xx error. A value higher than zero should only be used for jobs that are idempotent (i.e., jobs whose result and side effects are the same regardless of whether they are run once or many times).

max_job_retries [int, optional] Retry failed jobs this number of times before giving up. Even more than with *max_submit_retries*, this should only be used for jobs which are idempotent, as the job may have caused side effects (if any) before failing. These retries assist with jobs which may have failed because of network or worker failures.

hidden: bool, optional The hidden status of the object. Setting this to true hides it from most API endpoints. The object can still be queried directly by ID. Defaults to True.

6.5 API Client

APIClient is a class for handling requests to the Civis API. An instantiated *APIClient* contains a set of resources (listed below) where each resource is an object with methods. By convention, an instantiated *APIClient* object is named `client` and API requests are made with the following syntax:

```
client = civis.APIClient()
response = client.resource.method(params)
```

The methods on *APIClient* are created dynamically at runtime by parsing an `collections.OrderedDict` representation of the Civis API specification. By default, this specification is downloaded from the `/endpoints` endpoint the first time *APIClient* is instantiated (and cached in memory for the remainder of the program's run). In some circumstances, it may be useful to use a local cache of the API specification rather than downloading the spec. This can be done by passing the specification to the client through the parameter `local_api_spec` as either the `collections.OrderedDict` or a filename where the specification has been saved.

```
api_key = os.environ['CIVIS_API_KEY']
spec = civis.resources.get_api_spec(api_key)

# From OrderedDict
client = civis.APIClient(local_api_spec=spec)

# From file
with open('local_api_spec.json', 'w') as f:
    json.dump(spec, f)
client = civis.APIClient(local_api_spec='local_api_spec.json')
```

class civis.**APIClient**(*api_key=None*, *return_type='snake'*, *retry_total=6*, *api_version='1.0'*, *resources='all'*, *local_api_spec=None*)

The Civis API client.

Parameters

api_key [str, optional] Your API key obtained from the Civis Platform. If not given, the client will use the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable.

return_type [str, optional] The following types are implemented:

- `'raw'` Returns the raw `requests.Response` object.
- `'snake'` Returns a *civis.response.Response* object for the json-encoded content of a response. This maps the top-level json keys to snake_case.
- `'pandas'` Returns a `pandas.DataFrame` for list-like responses and a `pandas.Series` for single a json response.

retry_total [int, optional] A number indicating the maximum number of retries for 429, 502, 503, or 504 errors.

api_version [string, optional] The version of endpoints to call. May instantiate multiple client objects with different versions. Currently only "1.0" is supported.

resources [string, optional] When set to "base", only the default endpoints will be exposed in the client object. Set to "all" to include all endpoints available for a given user, including those that may be in development and subject to breaking changes at a later date. This will be removed in a future version of the API client.

local_api_spec [collections.OrderedDict or string, optional] The methods on this class are dynamically built from the Civis API specification, which can be retrieved from the /endpoints endpoint. When local_api_spec is None, the default, this specification is downloaded the

first time APIClient is instantiated. Alternatively, a local cache of the specification may be passed as either an OrderedDict or a filename which points to a json file.

Attributes

announcements An instance of the `Announcements` endpoint

apps An instance of the `Apps` endpoint

clusters An instance of the `Clusters` endpoint

codes An instance of the `Codes` endpoint

credentials An instance of the `Credentials` endpoint

databases An instance of the `Databases` endpoint

endpoints An instance of the `Endpoints` endpoint

enhancements An instance of the `Enhancements` endpoint

exports An instance of the `Exports` endpoint

files An instance of the `Files` endpoint

groups An instance of the `Groups` endpoint

imports An instance of the `Imports` endpoint

jobs An instance of the `Jobs` endpoint

match_targets An instance of the `Match_Targets` endpoint

media An instance of the `Media` endpoint

models An instance of the `Models` endpoint

notebooks An instance of the `Notebooks` endpoint

notifications An instance of the `Notifications` endpoint

ontology An instance of the `Ontology` endpoint

predictions An instance of the `Predictions` endpoint

projects An instance of the `Projects` endpoint

queries An instance of the `Queries` endpoint

remote_hosts An instance of the `Remote_Hosts` endpoint

reports An instance of the `Reports` endpoint

results An instance of the `Results` endpoint

scripts An instance of the `Scripts` endpoint

search An instance of the `Search` endpoint

tables An instance of the `Tables` endpoint

templates An instance of the `Templates` endpoint

users An instance of the `Users` endpoint

workflows An instance of the `Workflows` endpoint

`default_credential`

The current user's default credential.

get_aws_credential_id

Find an AWS credential ID.

Parameters

cred_name [str or int] If an integer ID is given, this passes through directly. If a str is given, return the ID corresponding to the AWS credential with that name.

owner [str, optional] Return the credential with this owner. If not provided, search for credentials under your username to disambiguate multiple credentials with the same name. Note that this function cannot return credentials which are not associated with an owner.

Returns

aws_credential_id [int] The ID number of the AWS credentials.

Raises

ValueError If the AWS credential can't be found.

Examples

```
>>> import civis
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> client.get_aws_credential_id('jsmith')
1234
```

```
>>> client.get_aws_credential_id(1111)
1111
```

```
>>> client.get_aws_credential_id('shared-cred',
...                              owner='research-group')
99
```

get_database_credential_id

Return the credential ID for a given username in a given database.

Parameters

username [str or int] If an integer ID is given, this passes through directly. If a str is given, return the ID corresponding to the database credential with that username.

database_name [str or int] Return the ID of the database credential with username *username* for this database name or ID.

Returns

database_credential_id [int] The ID of the database credentials.

Raises

ValueError If the credential can't be found.

Examples

```
>>> import civis
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> client.get_database_credential_id('jsmith', 'redshift-general')
1234
```

```
>>> client.get_database_credential_id(1111, 'redshift-general')
1111
```

get_database_id

Return the database ID for a given database name.

Parameters

database [str or int] If an integer ID is given, passes through. If a str is given the database ID corresponding to that database name is returned.

Returns

database_id [int] The ID of the database.

Raises

ValueError If the database can't be found.

get_table_id

Return the table ID for a given database and table name.

Parameters

table [str] The name of the table in format schema.tablename. Either schema or tablename, or both, can be double-quoted to correctly parse special characters (such as '.').

database [str or int] The name or ID of the database.

Returns

table_id [int] The ID of the table.

Raises

ValueError If a table match can't be found.

Examples

```
>>> import civis
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> client.get_table_id('foo.bar', 'redshift-general')
123
>>> client.get_table_id('"schema.has.periods".bar', 'redshift-general')
456
```

username

The current user's username.

6.5.1 API Responses

Response Types

class civis.response.**Response**(*json_data*, *snake_case=True*, *headers=None*)

Custom Civis response object.

Notes

The main features of this class are that it maps camelCase to snake_case at the top level of the json object and attaches keys as attributes. Nested object keys are not changed.

Attributes

json_data [dict | None] This is *json_data* as it is originally returned to the user without the key names being changed. See Notes. None is used if the original response returned a 204 No Content response.

headers [dict] This is the header for the API call without changing the key names.

calls_remaining [int] Number of API calls remaining before rate limit is reached.

rate_limit [int] Total number of calls per API rate limit period.

class civis.response.**PaginatedResponse**(*path*, *initial_params*, *endpoint*)

A response object which is an iterator

Parameters

path [str] Make GET requests to this path.

initial_params [dict] Query params that should be passed along with each request. Note that if *initial_params* contains the keys *page_num* or *limit*, they will be ignored. The given dict is not modified.

endpoint [*civis.base.Endpoint*] An endpoint used to make API requests.

Notes

This response is returned automatically by endpoints which support pagination when the *iterator* kwarg is specified.

Examples

```
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> queries = client.queries.list(iterator=True)
>>> for query in queries:
...     print(query['id'])
```

class civis.futures.**CivisFuture**(*poller*, *poller_args*, *polling_interval=None*, *api_key=None*, *client=None*, *poll_on_creation=True*)

A class for tracking future results.

This class will attempt to subscribe to a Pubnub channel to listen for job completion events. If you don't have access to Pubnub channels, then it will fallback to polling.

This is a subclass of `concurrent.futures.Future` from the Python standard library. See: https://docs.python.org/3/library/concurrent.futures.html

Parameters

poller [func] A function which returns an object that has a `state` attribute.

poller_args [tuple] The arguments with which to call the poller function.

polling_interval [int or float, optional] The number of seconds between API requests to check whether a result is ready.

api_key [DEPRECATED str, optional] Your Civis API key. If not given, the `CIVIS_API_KEY` environment variable will be used.

client [*civis.APIClient*, optional]

poll_on_creation [bool, optional] If `True` (the default), it will poll upon calling `result()` the first time. If `False`, it will wait the number of seconds specified in *polling_interval* from object creation before polling.

Examples

This example is provided as a function at *query_civis()*.

```
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> database_id = client.get_database_id("my_database")
>>> cred_id = client.default_credential
>>> sql = "SELECT 1"
>>> preview_rows = 10
>>> response = client.queries.post(database_id, sql, preview_rows,
>>>                                credential=cred_id)
>>>
>>> poller = client.queries.get_runs
>>> poller_args = response.id, response.last_run_id
>>> polling_interval = 10
>>> future = CivisFuture(poller, poller_args, polling_interval)
>>> future.job_id == response.id
True
>>> future.run_id == response.last_run_id
True
```

Attributes

job_id [int] First element of the tuple given to *poller_args*

run_id [int or None] Second element of the tuple given to *poller_args* (*None* if the poller function does not require a run ID)

Helper Functions

`civis.find`(*object_list*, *filter_func=None*, ***kwargs*)

Filter *civis.response.Response* objects.

Parameters

object_list [iterable] An iterable of arbitrary objects, particularly those with attributes that can be targeted by the filters in *kwargs*. A major use case is an iterable of *civis.response.Response* objects.

filter_func [callable, optional] A one-argument function. If specified, *kwargs* are ignored. An *object* from the input iterable is kept in the returned list if and only if `bool(filter_func(object))` is `True`.

****kwargs** Key-value pairs for more fine-grained filtering; they cannot be used in conjunction with *filter_func*. All keys must be strings. For an *object* from the input iterable to be included in the returned list, all the *key's must be attributes of 'object*, plus any one of the following conditions for a given *key*:

- *value* is a one-argument function and `bool(value(getattr(object, key)))` is `True`
- *value* is `True`
- `getattr(object, key)` is equal to `value`

Returns

list

See also:

civis.find_one

Examples

```
>>> import civis
>>> client = civis.APIClient()
>>> # creds is a list of civis.response.Response objects
>>> creds = client.credentials.list()
>>> # target_creds contains civis.response.Response objects
>>> # with the attribute 'name' == 'username'
>>> target_creds = find(creds, name='username')
```

`civis.find_one`(*object_list*, *filter_func=None*, ***kwargs*)

Return one satisfying *civis.response.Response* object.

The arguments are the same as those for *civis.find()*. If more than one object satisfies the filtering criteria, the first one is returned. If no satisfying objects are found, `None` is returned.

Returns

object or None

See also:

civis.find

6.5.2 API Resources

Announcements

class Announcements(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

list(**, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List announcements

Parameters

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 10. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page,

1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to released_at. Must be one of: released_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this announcement

subject [string] The subject of this announcement.

body [string] The body of this announcement.

released_at [string/date-time] The date and time this announcement was released.

created_at [string/date-time]

updated_at [string/date-time]

Apps

class Apps(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_instances_projects(*id*, *project_id*, *slug*)

Remove a AppInstance from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

slug [string] The slug for the application.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_instances_shares_groups(*slug*, *id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_instances_shares_users(*slug*, *id*, *user_id*)
Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_releases_shares_groups(*slug*, *id*, *group_id*)
Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_releases_shares_users(*slug*, *id*, *user_id*)
Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get(*slug*)
List details of a Decision Application

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

Returns

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The unique id of the application.

instance_name [string] A word that describes an instance of this app.

name [string] The name of the application.

current_release [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The unique id of the release.
- **app_id** [integer] The id of the app the release belongs to.
- **report_template_id** [integer] ID of the report template for this release.

- **resources** [dict] A hash of resources associated with this release.
- **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

features [dict] App features.

get_instances(*id*, *slug*)

Return a given app instance

Parameters

id [integer] The unique id of the instance.

slug [string] The slug for the application.

Returns

id [integer] The unique id of the instance.

name [string] The name of the instance.

app_release_id [integer] The id of the app release the instance belongs to.

report_id [integer] The id of the report the instance belongs to.

created_at [string/time] The time the instance was created at.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

project_id [integer] The id of the project collecting all the items that belong to this app instance.

auth_code_url [string]

api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this app instance.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

get_releases(*id*, *slug*)

Return a given app release

Parameters

id [integer] The unique id of the release.

slug [string] The slug for the application.

Returns

id [integer] The unique id of the release.

app_id [integer] The id of the app the release belongs to.

report_template_id [integer] ID of the report template for this release.

resources [dict] A hash of resources associated with this release.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list()

List apps

Returns

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The unique id of the application.

instance_name [string] A word that describes an instance of this app.

name [string] The name of the application.

list_instances(*slug*, ***, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *app_release_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the instances of a Decision Application

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

app_release_id [integer, optional] If supplied, return only instances matching this release.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id, created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The unique id of the instance.

name [string] The name of the instance.

app_release_id [integer] The id of the app release the instance belongs to.

report_id [integer] The id of the report the instance belongs to.

created_at [string/time] The time the instance was created at.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

project_id [integer] The id of the project collecting all the items that belong to this app instance.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_instances_projects(*id*, *slug*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a AppInstance belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

slug [string] The slug for the application.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_instances_shares(*slug*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_releases(*slug*, ***, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the releases of a particular Decision Application

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The unique id of the release.

app_id [integer] The id of the app the release belongs to.

report_template_id [integer] ID of the report template for this release.

resources [dict] A hash of resources associated with this release.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

`list_releases_shares`(*slug*, *id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

patch_instances(*id*, *slug*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*)

Update a given app instance

Parameters

id [integer] The unique id of the instance.

slug [string] The slug for the application.

name [string, optional] The name of the instance.

Returns

id [integer] The unique id of the instance.

name [string] The name of the instance.

app_release_id [integer] The id of the app release the instance belongs to.

report_id [integer] The id of the report the instance belongs to.

created_at [string/time] The time the instance was created at.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

project_id [integer] The id of the project collecting all the items that belong to this app instance.

auth_code_url [string]

api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this app instance.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

patch_releases(*slug*, *id*, *, *report_template_id='DEFAULT'*, *resources='DEFAULT'*)

Update an existing Decision Application release

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The unique id of the release.

report_template_id [integer, optional] ID of the report template for this release.

resources [dict, optional] A hash of resources associated with this release.

Returns

id [integer] The unique id of the release.

app_id [integer] The id of the app the release belongs to.

report_template_id [integer] ID of the report template for this release.

resources [dict] A hash of resources associated with this release.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_instances(*slug*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*)

Create a new instance of an application of the given slug

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

name [string, optional] The name of the instance.

Returns

id [integer] The unique id of the instance.

name [string] The name of the instance.

app_release_id [integer] The id of the app release the instance belongs to.

report_id [integer] The id of the report the instance belongs to.

created_at [string/time] The time the instance was created at.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

project_id [integer] The id of the project collecting all the items that belong to this app instance.

auth_code_url [string]

api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this app instance.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_releases(*slug*, *report_template_id*, *resources*)

Create a new Decision Application release

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

report_template_id [integer] ID of the report template for this release.

resources [dict] A hash of resources associated with this release.

Returns

id [integer] The unique id of the release.

app_id [integer] The id of the app the release belongs to.

report_template_id [integer] ID of the report template for this release.

resources [dict] A hash of resources associated with this release.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_features(*slug*, *org*, *features*)

Update the Decision Application features for a given organization

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

org [string] Organization.

features [dict] App features.

Returns

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The unique id of the application.

instance_name [string] A word that describes an instance of this app.

name [string] The name of the application.

current_release [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The unique id of the release.
- **app_id** [integer] The id of the app the release belongs to.
- **report_template_id** [integer] ID of the report template for this release.
- **resources** [dict] A hash of resources associated with this release.
- **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

features [dict] App features.

`put_instances_archive`(*id*, *slug*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

slug [string] The slug for the application.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The unique id of the instance.

name [string] The name of the instance.

app_release_id [integer] The id of the app release the instance belongs to.

report_id [integer] The id of the report the instance belongs to.

created_at [string/time] The time the instance was created at.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

project_id [integer] The id of the project collecting all the items that belong to this app instance.

auth_code_url [string]

api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this app instance.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_instances_projects(*id*, *project_id*, *slug*)

Add a AppInstance to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

slug [string] The slug for the application.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_instances_shares_groups(*slug*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer

- name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_instances_shares_users(*slug*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_releases_archive(*id*, *slug*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

slug [string] The slug for the application.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The unique id of the release.

app_id [integer] The id of the app the release belongs to.

report_template_id [integer] ID of the report template for this release.

resources [dict] A hash of resources associated with this release.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_releases_shares_groups(*slug*, *id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_releases_shares_users(*slug*, *id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

slug [string] The slug for the application.

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Clusters

class Clusters(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_kubernetes_partitions(*id*, *cluster_partition_id*)

Delete a Cluster Partition

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cluster which this partition belongs to.

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get_kubernetes(*id*)

Describe a Kubernetes Cluster

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

organization_id [string] The id of this cluster's organization.

organization_name [string] The name of this cluster's organization.

organization_slug [string] The slug of this cluster's organization.

cluster_partitions [list::] List of cluster partitions associated with this cluster. - cluster_partition_id : integer

The ID of this cluster partition.

- **name** [string] The name of the cluster partition.
- **labels** [list] Labels associated with this partition.
- **instance_configs** [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

  The ID of this InstanceConfig.

  - **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.
  - **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
  - **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
  - **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
  - **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
  - **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.
- **default_instance_config_id** [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

is_nat_enabled [boolean] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

`get_kubernetes_partitions`(*id*, *cluster_partition_id*)

Describe a Cluster Partition

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cluster which this partition belongs to.

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

Returns

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

name [string] The name of the cluster partition.

labels [list] Labels associated with this partition.

instance_configs [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

The ID of this InstanceConfig.

- **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.
- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
- **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
- **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.

default_instance_config_id [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

get_workers(*id*)

Describe a Worker Cluster

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance types in this cluster.

min_instances [integer] The minimum number of instances in this cluster.

max_instances [integer] The maximum number of instances in this cluster.

instances [integer] The number of instances currently in this cluster.

instance_max_memory [integer] The amount of memory available to a single instance.

instance_max_cpu [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance.

instance_max_disk_space [number/float] The amount of memory available to a single instance.

region [string] The AWS region that this cluster is in.

active_jobs_count [integer] The number of jobs currently being run in the cluster.

queued_jobs_count [integer] The number of jobs currently waiting to be run on the cluster.

list_kubernetes(*, *organization_slug='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List Kubernetes Clusters

Parameters

organization_slug [string, optional] The slug of this cluster's organization.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to organization_id. Must be one of: organization_id, created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

organization_id [string] The id of this cluster's organization.

organization_name [string] The name of this cluster's organization.

organization_slug [string] The slug of this cluster's organization.

cluster_partitions [list::] List of cluster partitions associated with this cluster. - cluster_partition_id : integer

The ID of this cluster partition.

- **name** [string] The name of the cluster partition.
- **labels** [list] Labels associated with this partition.
- **instance_configs** [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

  The ID of this InstanceConfig.

  - **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.
  - **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
  - **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
  - **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
  - **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
  - **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.
- **default_instance_config_id** [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

is_nat_enabled [boolean] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

`list_kubernetes_deployment_stats`(*id*)

Get stats about deployments associated with a Kubernetes Cluster

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

Returns

base_type [string] The base type of this deployment

state [string] State of the deployment

count [integer] Number of deployments of base type and state

total_cpu [integer] Total amount of CPU in millicores for deployments of base type and state

total_memory [integer] Total amount of Memory in megabytes for deployments of base type and state

`list_kubernetes_deployments`(*id*, *, *base_type='DEFAULT'*, *state='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the deployments associated with a Kubernetes Cluster

Parameters

id [integer] The id of the cluster.

base_type [string, optional] If specified, return deployments of these base types. It accepts a comma- separated list, possible values are 'Notebook', 'Service', 'Run'.

state [string, optional] If specified, return deployments in these states. It accepts a comma- separated list, possible values are pending, running, terminated, sleeping

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The id of this deployment.

name [string] The name of the deployment.

base_id [integer] The id of the base object associated with the deployment.

base_type [string] The base type of this deployment.

state [string] The state of the deployment.

cpu [integer] The CPU in millicores required by the deployment.

memory [integer] The memory in MB required by the deployment.

disk_space [integer] The disk space in GB required by the deployment.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

list_kubernetes_partitions(*id*)

List Cluster Partitions for given cluster

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

Returns

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

name [string] The name of the cluster partition.

labels [list] Labels associated with this partition.

instance_configs [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

The ID of this InstanceConfig.

- **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.
- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
- **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
- **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.

default_instance_config_id [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

list_workers(*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List Worker Clusters

Parameters

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id, created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance types in this cluster.

min_instances [integer] The minimum number of instances in this cluster.

max_instances [integer] The maximum number of instances in this cluster.

region [string] The AWS region that this cluster is in.

active_jobs_count [integer] The number of jobs currently being run in the cluster.

queued_jobs_count [integer] The number of jobs currently waiting to be run on the cluster.

`list_workers_active_jobs`(*id*)

List Active Jobs for a Worker Cluster

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

Returns

id [integer]

name [string]

type [string]

from_template_id [integer]

state [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.

created_at [string/date-time]

updated_at [string/date-time]

runs [list::] Information about the most recent runs of the job. - id : integer - state : string - created_at : string/time

The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

required_cpu [integer] The CPU shares required by the script.

required_disk_space [integer] The disk space in GB required by the script.

required_memory [integer] The memory in MB required by the script.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

list_workers_queued_jobs(*id*)

List Queued Jobs for a Worker Cluster

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

Returns

id [integer]

name [string]

type [string]

from_template_id [integer]

state [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.

created_at [string/date-time]

updated_at [string/date-time]

runs [list::] Information about the most recent runs of the job. - id : integer - state : string - created_at : string/time

The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

required_cpu [integer] The CPU shares required by the script.

required_disk_space [integer] The disk space in GB required by the script.

required_memory [integer] The memory in MB required by the script.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

patch_kubernetes(*id*, *, *is_nat_enabled='DEFAULT'*)

Update a Kubernetes Cluster

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

is_nat_enabled [boolean, optional] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

organization_id [string] The id of this cluster's organization.

organization_name [string] The name of this cluster's organization.

organization_slug [string] The slug of this cluster's organization.

cluster_partitions [list::] List of cluster partitions associated with this cluster. - cluster_partition_id : integer

The ID of this cluster partition.

- **name** [string] The name of the cluster partition.

- **labels** [list] Labels associated with this partition.
- **instance_configs** [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

  The ID of this InstanceConfig.

  - **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.
  - **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
  - **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
  - **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
  - **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
  - **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.
- **default_instance_config_id** [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

is_nat_enabled [boolean] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

patch_kubernetes_partitions(*id*, *cluster_partition_id*, **, instance_configs='DEFAULT', name='DEFAULT', labels='DEFAULT'*)

Update a Cluster Partition

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cluster which this partition belongs to.

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

instance_configs [list, optional::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_type : string

An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.

- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

name [string, optional] The name of the cluster partition.

labels [list, optional] Labels associated with this partition.

Returns

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

name [string] The name of the cluster partition.

labels [list] Labels associated with this partition.

instance_configs [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

The ID of this InstanceConfig.

- **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.
- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
- **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
- **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.

default_instance_config_id [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

post_kubernetes(*, *organization_id='DEFAULT'*, *organization_slug='DEFAULT'*, *is_nat_enabled='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Kubernetes Cluster

Parameters

organization_id [string, optional] The id of this cluster's organization.

organization_slug [string, optional] The slug of this cluster's organization.

is_nat_enabled [boolean, optional] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this cluster.

organization_id [string] The id of this cluster's organization.

organization_name [string] The name of this cluster's organization.

organization_slug [string] The slug of this cluster's organization.

cluster_partitions [list::] List of cluster partitions associated with this cluster. - cluster_partition_id : integer

The ID of this cluster partition.

- **name** [string] The name of the cluster partition.
- **labels** [list] Labels associated with this partition.
- **instance_configs** [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

The ID of this InstanceConfig.

- **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.
- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
- **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
- **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.

- **default_instance_config_id** [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

is_nat_enabled [boolean] Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

post_kubernetes_partitions(*id*, *instance_configs*, *name*, *labels*)

Create a Cluster Partition for given cluster

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cluster which this partition belongs to.

instance_configs [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_type : string

An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.

- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

name [string] The name of the cluster partition.

labels [list] Labels associated with this partition.

Returns

cluster_partition_id [integer] The ID of this cluster partition.

name [string] The name of the cluster partition.

labels [list] Labels associated with this partition.

instance_configs [list::] The instances configured for this cluster partition. - instance_config_id : integer

The ID of this InstanceConfig.

- **instance_type** [string] An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, and p2.xlarge.

- **min_instances** [integer] The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **max_instances** [integer] The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- **instance_max_memory** [integer] The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
- **instance_max_cpu** [integer] The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
- **instance_max_disk** [integer] The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.

default_instance_config_id [integer] The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

Codes

class Codes(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete(*id*)

Delete a code

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this code.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get(*id*)

Show basic code info

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this code.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this code.

name [string] Name of code.

type [string] The code's type; e.g., Code::FrontEnd.

body [string] Actual code contents; e.g., HTML, SQL, etc.

readme [string] User specified information about this code. Markdown format accepted.

score [integer] Internal Civis Use Only.

auth_s3_url [string] Authorized_s3_link to file.

created_at [string/time] The creation time for this code.

updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this code.

list(*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *type='DEFAULT'*, *featured='DEFAULT'*)

List codes

Parameters

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of codes to return.

type [string, optional] The code's type; e.g., Code::FrontEnd.

featured [boolean, optional] If true, return featured codes.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this code.

name [string] Name of code.

type [string] The code's type; e.g., Code::FrontEnd.

created_at [string/time] The creation time for this code.

updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this code.

patch(*id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *type='DEFAULT'*, *body='DEFAULT'*, *readme='DEFAULT'*, *score='DEFAULT'*, *auth_s3_url='DEFAULT'*)

Update a code

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this code.

name [string, optional] Name of code.

type [string, optional] The code's type; e.g., Code::FrontEnd.

body [string, optional] Actual code contents; e.g., HTML, SQL, etc.

readme [string, optional] User specified information about this code. Markdown format accepted.

score [integer, optional] Internal Civis Use Only.

auth_s3_url [string, optional] Authorized_s3_link to file.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

post(*name*, *type*, *body*, *readme*, *, *score='DEFAULT'*, *auth_s3_url='DEFAULT'*)

Create a new code

Parameters

name [string] Name of code.

type [string] The code's type; e.g., Code::FrontEnd.

body [string] Actual code contents; e.g., HTML, SQL, etc.

readme [string] User specified information about this code. Markdown format accepted.

score [integer, optional] Internal Civis Use Only.

auth_s3_url [string, optional] Authorized_s3_link to file.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put(*id*, *name*, *type*, *body*, *readme*, *, *score='DEFAULT'*, *auth_s3_url='DEFAULT'*)

Update a code

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this code.

name [string] Name of code.

type [string] The code's type; e.g., Code::FrontEnd.

body [string] Actual code contents; e.g., HTML, SQL, etc.

readme [string] User specified information about this code. Markdown format accepted.

score [integer, optional] Internal Civis Use Only.

auth_s3_url [string, optional] Authorized_s3_link to file.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this code.

name [string] Name of code.

type [string] The code's type; e.g., Code::FrontEnd.

body [string] Actual code contents; e.g., HTML, SQL, etc.

readme [string] User specified information about this code. Markdown format accepted.

score [integer] Internal Civis Use Only.

auth_s3_url [string] Authorized_s3_link to file.

created_at [string/time] The creation time for this code.

updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this code.

Credentials

class Credentials(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get(*id*)

Get a credential

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the credential.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the credential.

name [string] The name identifying the credential

type [string] The credential's type.

username [string] The username for the credential.

description [string] A long description of the credential.

owner [string] The name of the user who this credential belongs to.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.

remote_host_name [string] The name of the remote host associated with this credential.

state [string] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.

created_at [string/time] The creation time for this credential.

updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this credential.

list(*, *type='DEFAULT'*, *default='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List credentials

Parameters

type [string, optional] The type (or types) of credentials to return. One or more of: Amazon Web Services S3, Bitbucket, BSD::API, CASS/NCOA PAF, Catalist::API, Catalist::SFTP, Certificate, Civis Platform, Custom, Database, Google, Github, JobTraits::Ftp, Salesforce User, Salesforce Client, Silverpop Application, Silverpop Refresh Token, Silverpop User, TableauUser, VAN::MyVoterFile, VAN::MyCampaign, and VAN::BothModes. Specify multiple values as a comma-separated list (e.g., "A,B").

default [boolean, optional] If true, will return a list with a single credential which is the current user's default credential.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 1000.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, created_at, name.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the credential.

name [string] The name identifying the credential

type [string] The credential's type.

username [string] The username for the credential.

description [string] A long description of the credential.

owner [string] The name of the user who this credential belongs to.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.

remote_host_name [string] The name of the remote host associated with this credential.

state [string] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.

created_at [string/time] The creation time for this credential.

updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this credential.

`list_shares`(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer

- name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

post(*type*, *username*, *password*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_id='DEFAULT'*, *state='DEFAULT'*, *system_credential='DEFAULT'*)

Create a credential

Parameters

type [string]

username [string] The username for the credential.

password [string] The password for the credential.

name [string, optional] The name identifying the credential.

description [string, optional] A long description of the credential.

remote_host_id [integer, optional] The ID of the remote host associated with the credential.

state [string, optional] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.

system_credential [boolean, optional]

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the credential.

name [string] The name identifying the credential

type [string] The credential's type.

username [string] The username for the credential.

description [string] A long description of the credential.

owner [string] The name of the user who this credential belongs to.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.

remote_host_name [string] The name of the remote host associated with this credential.

state [string] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.

created_at [string/time] The creation time for this credential.

updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this credential.

post_authenticate(*url*, *remote_host_type*, *username*, *password*)

Authenticate against a remote host

Parameters

url [string] The URL to your host.

remote_host_type [string] The type of remote host. One of: RemoteHostTypes::Bitbucket, RemoteHostTypes::Ftp, RemoteHostTypes::Github, RemoteHostTypes::GoogleDoc, RemoteHostTypes::JDBC, RemoteHostTypes::Postgres, RemoteHostTypes::Redshift, RemoteHostTypes::Salesforce, and RemoteHostTypes::Van

username [string] The username for the credential.

password [string] The password for the credential.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the credential.

name [string] The name identifying the credential

type [string] The credential's type.

username [string] The username for the credential.

description [string] A long description of the credential.

owner [string] The name of the user who this credential belongs to.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.

remote_host_name [string] The name of the remote host associated with this credential.

state [string] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.

created_at [string/time] The creation time for this credential.

updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this credential.

post_temporary(*id*, *, *duration='DEFAULT'*)

Generate a temporary credential for accessing S3

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the credential.

duration [integer, optional] The number of seconds the temporary credential should be valid. Defaults to 15 minutes. Must not be less than 15 minutes or greater than 36 hours.

Returns

access_key [string] The identifier of the credential.

secret_access_key [string] The secret part of the credential.

session_token [string] The session token identifier.

put(*id*, *type*, *username*, *password*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_id='DEFAULT'*, *state='DEFAULT'*, *system_credential='DEFAULT'*)

Update an existing credential

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the credential.

type [string]

username [string] The username for the credential.

password [string] The password for the credential.

name [string, optional] The name identifying the credential.

description [string, optional] A long description of the credential.

remote_host_id [integer, optional] The ID of the remote host associated with the credential.

state [string, optional] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.

system_credential [boolean, optional]

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the credential.

name [string] The name identifying the credential

type [string] The credential's type.

username [string] The username for the credential.

description [string] A long description of the credential.

owner [string] The name of the user who this credential belongs to.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.

remote_host_name [string] The name of the remote host associated with this credential.

state [string] The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.

created_at [string/time] The creation time for this credential.

updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this credential.

`put_shares_groups`(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer

- name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer

- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Databases

class Databases(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_whitelist_ips(*id*, *whitelisted_ip_id*)

Remove a whitelisted IP address

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

whitelisted_ip_id [integer] The ID of this whitelisted IP address.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get(*id*)

Show database information

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the database.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the database.

name [string] The name of the database.

adapter [string] The type of the database.

get_whitelist_ips(*id*, *whitelisted_ip_id*)

View details about a whitelisted IP

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

whitelisted_ip_id [integer] The ID of this whitelisted IP address.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this whitelisted IP address.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

security_group_id [string] The ID of the security group this rule is applied to.

subnet_mask [string] The subnet mask that is allowed by this rule.

authorized_by [string] The user who authorized this rule.

is_active [boolean] True if the rule is applied, false if it has been revoked.

created_at [string/time] The time this rule was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this rule was last updated.

list()

List databases

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the database.

name [string] The name of the database.

adapter [string] The type of the database.

list_schemas(*id*)

List schemas in this database

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the database.

Returns

schema [string] The name of a schema.

list_whitelist_ips(*id*)

List whitelisted IPs for the specified database

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the database.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this whitelisted IP address.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

security_group_id [string] The ID of the security group this rule is applied to.

subnet_mask [string] The subnet mask that is allowed by this rule.

created_at [string/time] The time this rule was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this rule was last updated.

post_whitelist_ips(*id*, *subnet_mask*)

Whitelist an IP address

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

subnet_mask [string] The subnet mask that is allowed by this rule.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this whitelisted IP address.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the database this rule is applied to.

security_group_id [string] The ID of the security group this rule is applied to.

subnet_mask [string] The subnet mask that is allowed by this rule.

authorized_by [string] The user who authorized this rule.

is_active [boolean] True if the rule is applied, false if it has been revoked.

created_at [string/time] The time this rule was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this rule was last updated.

Endpoints

class Endpoints(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

list()

List API endpoints

Returns

None Response code 200: success

Enhancements

class Enhancements(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_cass_ncoa_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a JobTypes::CassNcoa from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_cass_ncoa_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_cass_ncoa_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)
Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_cass_ncoa_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)
Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_civis_data_match_projects(*id*, *project_id*)
Remove a container docker from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_civis_data_match_runs(*id*, *run_id*)
Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_civis_data_match_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)
Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_civis_data_match_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)
Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_data_unification_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a container docker from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_data_unification_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the data_unification.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_data_unification_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_data_unification_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_geocode_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a JobTypes::Geocode from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_geocode_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_geocode_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_geocode_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_person_matching_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a container docker from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_person_matching_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the person_matching.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_person_matching_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_person_matching_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_table_deduplication_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a container docker from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_table_deduplication_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the table_deduplication.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_table_deduplication_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_table_deduplication_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get_cass_ncoa(*id*)

Get a CASS/NCOA Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.
  - **table** [string] The name of the source table.
  - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.
  - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.
  - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.
  - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.
- **address2** [string] The second address line.
- **city** [string] The city of an address.
- **state** [string] The state of an address.
- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.
- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*
- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

get_cass_ncoa_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

cass_ncoa_id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_civis_data_match(*id*)

Get a Civis Data Match Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table/file. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

input_file_id [integer] The ID for the input file. This should be set if and only if inputTable and outputTable are not set.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if inputFileId is set.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table/file to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

get_civis_data_match_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

civis_data_match_id [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_data_unification(*id*)

Get a Data Unification Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

field_mapping1 [dict] The column mapping for Table/File 1. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table1 [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

file1_id [integer] The ID for File 1. This should be set if and only if table1, table2, and outputTable are not set.

field_mapping2 [dict] The column mapping for Table/File 2. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table2 [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

file2_id [integer] The ID for File 2. This should be set if and only if table1, table2, and outputTable is not set.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if file1Id and file2Id are set.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in Table/File 1 to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

get_data_unification_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the data_unification.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

data_unification_id [integer] The ID of the data_unification.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_geocode(*id*)

Get a Geocode Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.

multipart_key [list] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

target_schema [string] The output table schema.

target_table [string] The output table name.

country [string] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.

provider [string] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

get_geocode_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

geocode_id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_person_matching(*id*)

Get a Person Matching Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

configuration [dict::]

- **task** [string] The type of person matching task. Options are: "table_to_table", "dedupe_table", or "table_to_civis_data".
- **source** [string] The input source of your data. Options are: "redshift" or "s3".
- **input_database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for input data.
- **input_schema** [string] The schema name for the input data.
- **input_table** [string] The table name for the input data.
- **input_file_id** [string] The ID of the input S3 file.
- **input_field_mapping** [string] The column mapping for the input in JSON or YAML.
- **input_file_headers** [string] Provide your headers in a list if the first row of your input does not have the headers, and make them JSON-decodable. For example: ["col1","col2","col3"].
- **target_database_name** [string] The Redshift database for target data.
- **target_schema** [string] The schema for target data.
- **target_table** [string] The table for target data.
- **target_field_mapping** [string] The column mapping for the target in JSON or YAML.
- **target_file_id** [string] The ID of the target S3 file.
- **match_target_id** [integer] The ID of the match target.
- **match_database_name** [string] The Redshift database for the match output table.
- **match_schema** [string] The schema for the match output table.
- **match_table** [string] The name of the match output table.
- **match_csv_filename** [string] The name of the match output file.
- **match_source_id_col** [string] The name of the column in the output table that will hold the id from the source for each match.
- **match_target_id_col** [string] The name the column in the output table that will hold the id from the target for each match.
- **max_matches** [integer] The maximum number of matches to return.
- **threshold** [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1).

`get_person_matching_runs`(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the person_matching.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

person_matching_id [integer] The ID of the person_matching.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

`get_table_deduplication`(*id*)

Get a Table Deduplication Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

input_file_id [integer] The ID for the input file. This should be set if and only if inputTable and outputTable are not set.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if inputFileId is set.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table/file to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

`get_table_deduplication_runs`(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the table_deduplication.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

table_deduplication_id [integer] The ID of the table_deduplication.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list(*, *type='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *status='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List Enhancements

Parameters

type [string, optional] If specified, return items of these types.

author [string, optional] If specified, return items from this author. Must use user IDs. A comma separated list of IDs is also accepted to return items from multiple authors.

status [string, optional] If specified, returns items with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma- separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_cass_ncoa_projects(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a JobTypes::CassNcoa belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_cass_ncoa_runs(*id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given cass_ncoa

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

cass_ncoa_id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_cass_ncoa_runs_logs(*id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_cass_ncoa_runs_outputs(*id*, *run_id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

`list_cass_ncoa_shares`(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_civis_data_match_projects(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a container docker belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_civis_data_match_runs(*id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given civis_data_match

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

civis_data_match_id [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

`list_civis_data_match_runs_logs`(*id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

`list_civis_data_match_runs_outputs`(*id*, *run_id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

`list_civis_data_match_shares`(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer

- name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_data_unification_projects(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a container docker belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_data_unification_runs(*id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given data_unification

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the data_unification.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

data_unification_id [integer] The ID of the data_unification.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

`list_data_unification_runs_logs`(*id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the data_unification.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

`list_data_unification_runs_outputs`(*id*, *run_id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

`list_data_unification_shares`(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_field_mapping()

List the fields in a field mapping for Civis Data Match, Data Unification, and Table Deduplication jobs

Returns

field [string] The name of the field.

description [string] The description of the field.

list_geocode_projects(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a JobTypes::Geocode belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_geocode_runs(*id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given geocode

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

geocode_id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_geocode_runs_logs(*id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_geocode_runs_outputs(*id*, *run_id*, **, limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

list_geocode_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

`list_person_matching_projects`(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a container docker belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_person_matching_runs(*id*, **, limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given person_matching

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the person_matching.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

person_matching_id [integer] The ID of the person_matching.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_person_matching_runs_logs(*id, run_id, *, last_id='DEFAULT', limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the person_matching.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_person_matching_runs_outputs(*id*, *run_id*, **, limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

list_person_matching_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

        - id : integer
        - name : string
    - **groups** [list::]
        - id : integer
        - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
    - id : integer
    - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
    - id : integer
    - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

`list_table_deduplication_projects`(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a container docker belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_table_deduplication_runs(*id*, **, limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given table_deduplication

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the table_deduplication.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

table_deduplication_id [integer] The ID of the table_deduplication.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_table_deduplication_runs_logs(*id, run_id, *, last_id='DEFAULT', limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the table_deduplication.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_table_deduplication_runs_outputs(*id*, *run_id*, **, limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

list_table_deduplication_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer

- name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_types()

List available enhancement types

Returns

name [string] The name of the type.

patch_cass_ncoa(*id*, **, name='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', source='DEFAULT', destination='DEFAULT', column_mapping='DEFAULT', use_default_column_mapping='DEFAULT', perform_ncoa='DEFAULT', ncoa_credential_id='DEFAULT', output_level='DEFAULT', limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this CASS/NCOA Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string, optional] The name of the enhancement job.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

source [dict, optional::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.
  - **table** [string] The name of the source table.
  - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.
  - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.
  - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict, optional::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.
  - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict, optional::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.
- **address2** [string] The second address line.
- **city** [string] The city of an address.
- **state** [string] The state of an address.
- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.
- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*
- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean, optional] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean, optional] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer, optional] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string, optional] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.
  - **table** [string] The name of the source table.
  - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.
  - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.
  - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.
  - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.
- **address2** [string] The second address line.
- **city** [string] The city of an address.
- **state** [string] The state of an address.
- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.
- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*

- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

patch_civis_data_match(*id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *input_field_mapping='DEFAULT'*, *input_table='DEFAULT'*, *input_file_id='DEFAULT'*, *match_target_id='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *output_filename='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Civis Data Match Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string, optional] The name of the enhancement job.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

input_field_mapping [dict, optional] The column mapping for the input table/file. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

input_file_id [integer, optional] The ID for the input file. This should be set if and only if inputTable and outputTable are not set.

match_target_id [integer, optional] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

output_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string, optional] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if inputFileId is set.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table/file to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table/file. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

input_file_id [integer] The ID for the input file. This should be set if and only if inputTable and outputTable are not set.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if inputFileId is set.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table/file to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

patch_data_unification(*id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *field_mapping1='DEFAULT'*, *table1='DEFAULT'*, *file1_id='DEFAULT'*, *field_mapping2='DEFAULT'*, *table2='DEFAULT'*, *file2_id='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *output_filename='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Data Unification Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string, optional] The name of the enhancement job.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

field_mapping1 [dict, optional] The column mapping for Table/File 1. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table1 [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

file1_id [integer, optional] The ID for File 1. This should be set if and only if table1, table2, and outputTable are not set.

field_mapping2 [dict, optional] The column mapping for Table/File 2. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table2 [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

file2_id [integer, optional] The ID for File 2. This should be set if and only if table1, table2, and outputTable is not set.

output_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string, optional] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if file1Id and file2Id are set.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in Table/File 1 to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

field_mapping1 [dict] The column mapping for Table/File 1. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table1 [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

file1_id [integer] The ID for File 1. This should be set if and only if table1, table2, and outputTable are not set.

field_mapping2 [dict] The column mapping for Table/File 2. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table2 [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

file2_id [integer] The ID for File 2. This should be set if and only if table1, table2, and outputTable is not set.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if file1Id and file2Id are set.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in Table/File 1 to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

`patch_geocode`(*id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_id='DEFAULT'*, *credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *source_schema_and_table='DEFAULT'*, *multipart_key='DEFAULT'*, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*, *target_schema='DEFAULT'*, *target_table='DEFAULT'*, *country='DEFAULT'*, *provider='DEFAULT'*, *output_address='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Geocode Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string, optional] The name of the enhancement job.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

remote_host_id [integer, optional] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer, optional] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string, optional] The source database schema and table.

multipart_key [list, optional] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

target_schema [string, optional] The output table schema.

target_table [string, optional] The output table name.

country [string, optional] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.

provider [string, optional] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean, optional] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.

multipart_key [list] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

target_schema [string] The output table schema.

target_table [string] The output table name.

country [string] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.

provider [string] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

patch_person_matching(*id*, **, name='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', configuration='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Person Matching Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string, optional] The name of the enhancement job.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

configuration [dict, optional::]

- **task** [string] The type of person matching task. Options are: "table_to_table", "dedupe_table", or "table_to_civis_data".
- **source** [string] The input source of your data. Options are: "redshift" or "s3".
- **input_database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for input data.
- **input_schema** [string] The schema name for the input data.
- **input_table** [string] The table name for the input data.
- **input_file_id** [string] The ID of the input S3 file.
- **input_field_mapping** [string] The column mapping for the input in JSON or YAML.
- **input_file_headers** [string] Provide your headers in a list if the first row of your input does not have the headers, and make them JSON-decodable. For example: ["col1","col2","col3"].
- **target_database_name** [string] The Redshift database for target data.
- **target_schema** [string] The schema for target data.
- **target_table** [string] The table for target data.
- **target_field_mapping** [string] The column mapping for the target in JSON or YAML.
- **target_file_id** [string] The ID of the target S3 file.
- **match_target_id** [integer] The ID of the match target.
- **match_database_name** [string] The Redshift database for the match output table.
- **match_schema** [string] The schema for the match output table.
- **match_table** [string] The name of the match output table.
- **match_csv_filename** [string] The name of the match output file.
- **match_source_id_col** [string] The name of the column in the output table that will hold the id from the source for each match.
- **match_target_id_col** [string] The name the column in the output table that will hold the id from the target for each match.
- **max_matches** [integer] The maximum number of matches to return.
- **threshold** [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1).

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

configuration [dict::]

- **task** [string] The type of person matching task. Options are: "table_to_table", "dedupe_table", or "table_to_civis_data".
- **source** [string] The input source of your data. Options are: "redshift" or "s3".
- **input_database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for input data.
- **input_schema** [string] The schema name for the input data.
- **input_table** [string] The table name for the input data.
- **input_file_id** [string] The ID of the input S3 file.
- **input_field_mapping** [string] The column mapping for the input in JSON or YAML.
- **input_file_headers** [string] Provide your headers in a list if the first row of your input does not have the headers, and make them JSON-decodable. For example: ["col1","col2","col3"].
- **target_database_name** [string] The Redshift database for target data.
- **target_schema** [string] The schema for target data.
- **target_table** [string] The table for target data.
- **target_field_mapping** [string] The column mapping for the target in JSON or YAML.
- **target_file_id** [string] The ID of the target S3 file.
- **match_target_id** [integer] The ID of the match target.
- **match_database_name** [string] The Redshift database for the match output table.
- **match_schema** [string] The schema for the match output table.
- **match_table** [string] The name of the match output table.
- **match_csv_filename** [string] The name of the match output file.
- **match_source_id_col** [string] The name of the column in the output table that will hold the id from the source for each match.
- **match_target_id_col** [string] The name the column in the output table that will hold the id from the target for each match.
- **max_matches** [integer] The maximum number of matches to return.
- **threshold** [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1).

patch_table_deduplication(*id*, **, name='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', input_field_mapping='DEFAULT', input_table='DEFAULT', input_file_id='DEFAULT', output_table='DEFAULT', output_filename='DEFAULT', max_matches='DEFAULT', threshold='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Table Deduplication Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string, optional] The name of the enhancement job.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

input_field_mapping [dict, optional] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

input_file_id [integer, optional] The ID for the input file. This should be set if and only if inputTable and outputTable are not set.

output_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.

- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string, optional] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if inputFileId is set.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table/file to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

input_file_id [integer] The ID for the input file. This should be set if and only if inputTable and outputTable are not set.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if inputFileId is set.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table/file to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

post_cass_ncoa(*name*, *source*, ***, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *destination='DEFAULT'*, *column_mapping='DEFAULT'*, *use_default_column_mapping='DEFAULT'*, *perform_ncoa='DEFAULT'*, *ncoa_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *output_level='DEFAULT'*, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*)

Create a CASS/NCOA Enhancement

Parameters

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.
  - **table** [string] The name of the source table.
  - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.
  - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.
  - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

destination [dict, optional::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.
  - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict, optional::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.
- **address2** [string] The second address line.

- **city** [string] The city of an address.
- **state** [string] The state of an address.
- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.
- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*
- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean, optional] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean, optional] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer, optional] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string, optional] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.
  - **table** [string] The name of the source table.
  - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.
  - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.
  - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.
  - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.

- **address2** [string] The second address line.
- **city** [string] The city of an address.
- **state** [string] The state of an address.
- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.
- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*
- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_cass_ncoa_cancel(*id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_cass_ncoa_runs(*id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

cass_ncoa_id [integer] The ID of the cass_ncoa.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_civis_data_match(*name*, *input_field_mapping*, *match_target_id*, ***, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *input_table='DEFAULT'*, *input_file_id='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *output_filename='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Civis Data Match Enhancement

Parameters

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table/file. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

input_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

input_file_id [integer, optional] The ID for the input file. This should be set if and only if inputTable and outputTable are not set.

output_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string, optional] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if inputFileId is set.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table/file to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table/file. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

input_file_id [integer] The ID for the input file. This should be set if and only if inputTable and outputTable are not set.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if inputFileId is set.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table/file to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

post_civis_data_match_cancel(*id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_civis_data_match_runs(*id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

civis_data_match_id [integer] The ID of the civis_data_match.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_data_unification(*name*, *field_mapping1*, *field_mapping2*, *, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *table1='DEFAULT'*, *file1_id='DEFAULT'*, *table2='DEFAULT'*, *file2_id='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *output_filename='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Data Unification Enhancement

Parameters

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

field_mapping1 [dict] The column mapping for Table/File 1. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

field_mapping2 [dict] The column mapping for Table/File 2. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

table1 [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

file1_id [integer, optional] The ID for File 1. This should be set if and only if table1, table2, and outputTable are not set.

table2 [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

file2_id [integer, optional] The ID for File 2. This should be set if and only if table1, table2, and outputTable is not set.

output_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string, optional] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if file1Id and file2Id are set.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in Table/File 1 to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

field_mapping1 [dict] The column mapping for Table/File 1. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table1 [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

file1_id [integer] The ID for File 1. This should be set if and only if table1, table2, and outputTable are not set.

field_mapping2 [dict] The column mapping for Table/File 2. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table2 [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

file2_id [integer] The ID for File 2. This should be set if and only if table1, table2, and outputTable is not set.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if file1Id and file2Id are set.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in Table/File 1 to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

`post_data_unification_cancel`(*id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_data_unification_runs(*id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the data_unification.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

data_unification_id [integer] The ID of the data_unification.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_geocode(*name*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, *source_schema_and_table*, **, schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *multipart_key='DEFAULT'*, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*, *target_schema='DEFAULT'*, *target_table='DEFAULT'*, *country='DEFAULT'*, *provider='DEFAULT'*, *output_address='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Geocode Enhancement

Parameters

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

multipart_key [list, optional] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

target_schema [string, optional] The output table schema.

target_table [string, optional] The output table name.

country [string, optional] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.

provider [string, optional] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean, optional] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.

multipart_key [list] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

target_schema [string] The output table schema.

target_table [string] The output table name.

country [string] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.

provider [string] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_geocode_cancel(*id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_geocode_runs(*id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

geocode_id [integer] The ID of the geocode.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_person_matching(*name*, *configuration*, *, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Person Matching Enhancement

Parameters

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

configuration [dict::]

- **task** [string] The type of person matching task. Options are: "table_to_table", "dedupe_table", or "table_to_civis_data".
- **source** [string] The input source of your data. Options are: "redshift" or "s3".
- **input_database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for input data.
- **input_schema** [string] The schema name for the input data.
- **input_table** [string] The table name for the input data.
- **input_file_id** [string] The ID of the input S3 file.
- **input_field_mapping** [string] The column mapping for the input in JSON or YAML.
- **input_file_headers** [string] Provide your headers in a list if the first row of your input does not have the headers, and make them JSON-decodable. For example: ["col1","col2","col3"].
- **target_database_name** [string] The Redshift database for target data.

- **target_schema** [string] The schema for target data.
- **target_table** [string] The table for target data.
- **target_field_mapping** [string] The column mapping for the target in JSON or YAML.
- **target_file_id** [string] The ID of the target S3 file.
- **match_target_id** [integer] The ID of the match target.
- **match_database_name** [string] The Redshift database for the match output table.
- **match_schema** [string] The schema for the match output table.
- **match_table** [string] The name of the match output table.
- **match_csv_filename** [string] The name of the match output file.
- **match_source_id_col** [string] The name of the column in the output table that will hold the id from the source for each match.
- **match_target_id_col** [string] The name the column in the output table that will hold the id from the target for each match.
- **max_matches** [integer] The maximum number of matches to return.
- **threshold** [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1).

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

configuration [dict::]

- **task** [string] The type of person matching task. Options are: "table_to_table", "dedupe_table", or "table_to_civis_data".
- **source** [string] The input source of your data. Options are: "redshift" or "s3".
- **input_database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for input data.
- **input_schema** [string] The schema name for the input data.
- **input_table** [string] The table name for the input data.
- **input_file_id** [string] The ID of the input S3 file.
- **input_field_mapping** [string] The column mapping for the input in JSON or YAML.
- **input_file_headers** [string] Provide your headers in a list if the first row of your input does not have the headers, and make them JSON-decodable. For example: ["col1","col2","col3"].
- **target_database_name** [string] The Redshift database for target data.
- **target_schema** [string] The schema for target data.
- **target_table** [string] The table for target data.
- **target_field_mapping** [string] The column mapping for the target in JSON or YAML.
- **target_file_id** [string] The ID of the target S3 file.
- **match_target_id** [integer] The ID of the match target.
- **match_database_name** [string] The Redshift database for the match output table.
- **match_schema** [string] The schema for the match output table.
- **match_table** [string] The name of the match output table.
- **match_csv_filename** [string] The name of the match output file.
- **match_source_id_col** [string] The name of the column in the output table that will hold the id from the source for each match.
- **match_target_id_col** [string] The name the column in the output table that will hold the id from the target for each match.
- **max_matches** [integer] The maximum number of matches to return.

- **threshold** [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1).

post_person_matching_cancel(*id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_person_matching_runs(*id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the person_matching.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

person_matching_id [integer] The ID of the person_matching.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_table_deduplication(*name*, *input_field_mapping*, *, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *input_table='DEFAULT'*, *input_file_id='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *output_filename='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Table Deduplication Enhancement

Parameters

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

input_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

input_file_id [integer, optional] The ID for the input file. This should be set if and only if inputTable and outputTable are not set.

output_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string, optional] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if inputFileId is set.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table/file to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

input_file_id [integer] The ID for the input file. This should be set if and only if inputTable and outputTable are not set.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if inputFileId is set.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table/file to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

post_table_deduplication_cancel(*id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_table_deduplication_runs(*id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the table_deduplication.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

table_deduplication_id [integer] The ID of the table_deduplication.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

put_cass_ncoa(*id*, *name*, *source*, ***, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *destination='DEFAULT'*, *column_mapping='DEFAULT'*, *use_default_column_mapping='DEFAULT'*, *perform_ncoa='DEFAULT'*, *ncoa_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *output_level='DEFAULT'*, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this CASS/NCOA Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.
  - **table** [string] The name of the source table.
  - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.
  - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.
  - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.

- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

destination [dict, optional::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.
  - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict, optional::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.
- **address2** [string] The second address line.
- **city** [string] The city of an address.
- **state** [string] The state of an address.
- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.
- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*
- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean, optional] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean, optional] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer, optional] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string, optional] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.
  - **table** [string] The name of the source table.
  - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.
  - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.

- **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.
  - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.
- **address2** [string] The second address line.
- **city** [string] The city of an address.
- **state** [string] The state of an address.
- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.
- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*
- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_cass_ncoa_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

source [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The schema name of the source table.
  - **table** [string] The name of the source table.
  - **remote_host_id** [integer] The ID of the database host for the table.
  - **credential_id** [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.
  - **multipart_key** [list] The source table primary key.

destination [dict::]

- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The schema name for the output data.
  - **table** [string] The table name for the output data.

column_mapping [dict::]

- **address1** [string] The first address line.
- **address2** [string] The second address line.
- **city** [string] The city of an address.
- **state** [string] The state of an address.
- **zip** [string] The zip code of an address.
- **name** [string] The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with +, e.g. *first_name+last_name*
- **company** [string] The name of the company located at this address.

use_default_column_mapping [boolean] Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.

perform_ncoa [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

`put_cass_ncoa_projects`(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a JobTypes::CassNcoa to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_cass_ncoa_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, **, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_cass_ncoa_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, **, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_civis_data_match(*id*, *name*, *input_field_mapping*, *match_target_id*, ***, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *input_table='DEFAULT'*, *input_file_id='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *output_filename='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Civis Data Match Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table/file. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

input_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

input_file_id [integer, optional] The ID for the input file. This should be set if and only if inputTable and outputTable are not set.

output_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string, optional] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if inputFileId is set.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table/file to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table/file. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

input_file_id [integer] The ID for the input file. This should be set if and only if inputTable and outputTable are not set.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if inputFileId is set.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table/file to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

put_civis_data_match_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table/file. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

input_file_id [integer] The ID for the input file. This should be set if and only if inputTable and outputTable are not set.

match_target_id [integer] The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if inputFileId is set.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table/file to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

put_civis_data_match_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a container docker to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_civis_data_match_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, **, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_civis_data_match_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_data_unification(*id*, *name*, *field_mapping1*, *field_mapping2*, *, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *table1='DEFAULT'*, *file1_id='DEFAULT'*, *table2='DEFAULT'*, *file2_id='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *output_filename='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Data Unification Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

field_mapping1 [dict] The column mapping for Table/File 1. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

field_mapping2 [dict] The column mapping for Table/File 2. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

table1 [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

file1_id [integer, optional] The ID for File 1. This should be set if and only if table1, table2, and outputTable are not set.

table2 [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

file2_id [integer, optional] The ID for File 2. This should be set if and only if table1, table2, and outputTable is not set.

output_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string, optional] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if file1Id and file2Id are set.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in Table/File 1 to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

field_mapping1 [dict] The column mapping for Table/File 1. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table1 [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

file1_id [integer] The ID for File 1. This should be set if and only if table1, table2, and outputTable are not set.

field_mapping2 [dict] The column mapping for Table/File 2. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table2 [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.

- **table** [string] The table name.

file2_id [integer] The ID for File 2. This should be set if and only if table1, table2, and outputTable is not set.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if file1Id and file2Id are set.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in Table/File 1 to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

put_data_unification_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

field_mapping1 [dict] The column mapping for Table/File 1. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table1 [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

file1_id [integer] The ID for File 1. This should be set if and only if table1, table2, and outputTable are not set.

field_mapping2 [dict] The column mapping for Table/File 2. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

table2 [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

file2_id [integer] The ID for File 2. This should be set if and only if table1, table2, and outputTable is not set.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if file1Id and file2Id are set.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in Table/File 1 to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

put_data_unification_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a container docker to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_data_unification_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer

- name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_data_unification_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, **, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_geocode(*id*, *name*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, *source_schema_and_table*, *, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *multipart_key='DEFAULT'*, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*, *target_schema='DEFAULT'*, *target_table='DEFAULT'*, *country='DEFAULT'*, *provider='DEFAULT'*, *output_address='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Geocode Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

multipart_key [list, optional] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string, optional] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

target_schema [string, optional] The output table schema.

target_table [string, optional] The output table name.

country [string, optional] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.

provider [string, optional] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean, optional] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.

multipart_key [list] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

target_schema [string] The output table schema.

target_table [string] The output table name.

country [string] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.

provider [string] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_geocode_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the remote host.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the remote host credential.

source_schema_and_table [string] The source database schema and table.

multipart_key [list] The source table primary key.

limiting_sql [string] The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').

target_schema [string] The output table schema.

target_table [string] The output table name.

country [string] The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.

provider [string] The geocoding provider; one of postgis, nominatim, and geocoder_ca.

output_address [boolean] Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_geocode_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a JobTypes::Geocode to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_geocode_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_geocode_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_person_matching(*id*, *name*, *configuration*, ***, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Person Matching Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

configuration [dict::]

- **task** [string] The type of person matching task. Options are: "table_to_table", "dedupe_table", or "table_to_civis_data".
- **source** [string] The input source of your data. Options are: "redshift" or "s3".
- **input_database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for input data.
- **input_schema** [string] The schema name for the input data.

- **input_table** [string] The table name for the input data.
- **input_file_id** [string] The ID of the input S3 file.
- **input_field_mapping** [string] The column mapping for the input in JSON or YAML.
- **input_file_headers** [string] Provide your headers in a list if the first row of your input does not have the headers, and make them JSON-decodable. For example: ["col1","col2","col3"].
- **target_database_name** [string] The Redshift database for target data.
- **target_schema** [string] The schema for target data.
- **target_table** [string] The table for target data.
- **target_field_mapping** [string] The column mapping for the target in JSON or YAML.
- **target_file_id** [string] The ID of the target S3 file.
- **match_target_id** [integer] The ID of the match target.
- **match_database_name** [string] The Redshift database for the match output table.
- **match_schema** [string] The schema for the match output table.
- **match_table** [string] The name of the match output table.
- **match_csv_filename** [string] The name of the match output file.
- **match_source_id_col** [string] The name of the column in the output table that will hold the id from the source for each match.
- **match_target_id_col** [string] The name the column in the output table that will hold the id from the target for each match.
- **max_matches** [integer] The maximum number of matches to return.
- **threshold** [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1).

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

configuration [dict::]

- **task** [string] The type of person matching task. Options are: "table_to_table", "dedupe_table", or "table_to_civis_data".
- **source** [string] The input source of your data. Options are: "redshift" or "s3".
- **input_database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for input data.
- **input_schema** [string] The schema name for the input data.
- **input_table** [string] The table name for the input data.
- **input_file_id** [string] The ID of the input S3 file.
- **input_field_mapping** [string] The column mapping for the input in JSON or YAML.
- **input_file_headers** [string] Provide your headers in a list if the first row of your input does not have the headers, and make them JSON-decodable. For example: ["col1","col2","col3"].
- **target_database_name** [string] The Redshift database for target data.
- **target_schema** [string] The schema for target data.
- **target_table** [string] The table for target data.
- **target_field_mapping** [string] The column mapping for the target in JSON or YAML.
- **target_file_id** [string] The ID of the target S3 file.
- **match_target_id** [integer] The ID of the match target.

- **match_database_name** [string] The Redshift database for the match output table.
- **match_schema** [string] The schema for the match output table.
- **match_table** [string] The name of the match output table.
- **match_csv_filename** [string] The name of the match output file.
- **match_source_id_col** [string] The name of the column in the output table that will hold the id from the source for each match.
- **match_target_id_col** [string] The name the column in the output table that will hold the id from the target for each match.
- **max_matches** [integer] The maximum number of matches to return.
- **threshold** [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1).

put_person_matching_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

configuration [dict::]

- **task** [string] The type of person matching task. Options are: "table_to_table", "dedupe_table", or "table_to_civis_data".
- **source** [string] The input source of your data. Options are: "redshift" or "s3".
- **input_database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for input data.
- **input_schema** [string] The schema name for the input data.
- **input_table** [string] The table name for the input data.
- **input_file_id** [string] The ID of the input S3 file.
- **input_field_mapping** [string] The column mapping for the input in JSON or YAML.
- **input_file_headers** [string] Provide your headers in a list if the first row of your input does not have the headers, and make them JSON-decodable. For example: ["col1","col2","col3"].
- **target_database_name** [string] The Redshift database for target data.
- **target_schema** [string] The schema for target data.
- **target_table** [string] The table for target data.

- **target_field_mapping** [string] The column mapping for the target in JSON or YAML.
- **target_file_id** [string] The ID of the target S3 file.
- **match_target_id** [integer] The ID of the match target.
- **match_database_name** [string] The Redshift database for the match output table.
- **match_schema** [string] The schema for the match output table.
- **match_table** [string] The name of the match output table.
- **match_csv_filename** [string] The name of the match output file.
- **match_source_id_col** [string] The name of the column in the output table that will hold the id from the source for each match.
- **match_target_id_col** [string] The name the column in the output table that will hold the id from the target for each match.
- **max_matches** [integer] The maximum number of matches to return.
- **threshold** [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1).

put_person_matching_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a container docker to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_person_matching_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_person_matching_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_table_deduplication(*id*, *name*, *input_field_mapping*, *, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *input_table='DEFAULT'*, *input_file_id='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *output_filename='DEFAULT'*, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*, *threshold='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Table Deduplication Enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

input_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

input_file_id [integer, optional] The ID for the input file. This should be set if and only if inputTable and outputTable are not set.

output_table [dict, optional::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string, optional] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if inputFileId is set.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table/file to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float, optional] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

input_file_id [integer] The ID for the input file. This should be set if and only if inputTable and outputTable are not set.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if inputFileId is set.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table/file to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

put_table_deduplication_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the enhancement.

name [string] The name of the enhancement job.

type [string] The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)

created_at [string/time] The time this enhancement was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the enhancement was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

input_field_mapping [dict] The column mapping for the input table. See /enhancements/field_mapping for list of valid fields.

input_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

input_file_id [integer] The ID for the input file. This should be set if and only if inputTable and outputTable are not set.

output_table [dict::]

- **database_name** [string] The Redshift database name for the table.
- **schema** [string] The schema name for the table.
- **table** [string] The table name.

output_filename [string] The name of the output file. This should be set if and only if inputFileId is set.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of matches per record in the input table/file to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.

threshold [number/float] The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned.

put_table_deduplication_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a container docker to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_table_deduplication_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, **, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_table_deduplication_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Exports

class Exports(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

list(*, *type='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *status='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List

Parameters

type [string, optional] If specified, return exports of these types. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'database' and 'gdoc'.

author [string, optional] If specified, return exports from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author ids.

status [string, optional] If specified, returns export with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this export.

name [string] The name of this export.

type [string] The type of export.

created_at [string/time] The creation time for this export.

updated_at [string/time] The last modification time for this export.

state [string]

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

Files

class Files(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a Data::S3File from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get(*id*, *, *link_expires_at='DEFAULT'*, *inline='DEFAULT'*)

Get details about a file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

link_expires_at [string, optional] The date and time the download link will expire. Must be a time between now and 36 hours from now. Defaults to 30 minutes from now.

inline [boolean, optional] If true, will return a url that can be displayed inline in HTML

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the file.

name [string] The file name.

created_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file was created.

file_size [integer] The file size.

expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

download_url [string] A JSON string containing information about the URL of the file.

file_url [string] The URL that may be used to download the file.

list_projects(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Data::S3File belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

post (*name*, *, *expires_at='DEFAULT'*)

Initiate an upload of a file into the platform

Parameters

name [string] The file name.

expires_at [string/date-time, optional] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the file.

name [string] The file name.

created_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file was created.

file_size [integer] The file size.

expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.

upload_url [string] The URL that may be used to upload a file. To use the upload URL, initiate a POST request to the given URL with the file you wish to import as the "file" form field.

upload_fields [dict] A hash containing the form fields to be included with the POST request.

post_multipart (*name*, *num_parts*, *, *expires_at='DEFAULT'*)

Initiate a multipart upload

Parameters

name [string] The file name.

num_parts [integer] The number of parts in which the file will be uploaded. This parameter determines the number of presigned URLs that are returned.

expires_at [string/date-time, optional] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the file.

name [string] The file name.

created_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file was created.

file_size [integer] The file size.

expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.

upload_urls [list] An array of URLs that may be used to upload file parts. Use separate PUT requests to complete the part uploads. Links expire after 12 hours.

post_multipart_complete(*id*)

Complete a multipart upload

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a Data::S3File to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Groups

class Groups(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

list(*, *query='DEFAULT'*, *permission='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List Groups

Parameters

query [string, optional] If specified, it will filter the groups returned. Prefix matching is supported (e.g., "query=group" will return "group" and "group of people", but not "my group".

permission [string, optional] A permissions string, one of "read", "write", or "manage". Lists only groups for which the current user has that permission.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this group.

name [string] This group's name.

created_at [string/time] The date and time when this group was created.

slug [string] The slug for this group.

organization_id [integer] The organization associated with this group.

Imports

class Imports(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_files_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the import.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a JobTypes::Import from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get(*id*)

Get details about an import

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the import.

Returns

name [string] The name of the import.

sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, SilverpopDataImport, SilverpopContactImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.

source [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer
- credential_id : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id.
- name : string

destination [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer
- credential_id : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id.
- name : string

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer] Parent id to trigger this import from

id [integer] The ID for the import.

is_outbound [boolean]

job_type [string] The job type of this import.

syncs [list::] List of syncs. - id : integer - source : dict:

```
- id : integer
    The ID of the table or file, if available.
- path : string
    The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database␣
↪source,
    schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet␣
↪export, this can
    be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is␣
↪recommended you use one
    of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet,
↪ salesforce,
    silverpop
- database_table : dict::
    - schema : string
        The database schema name.
    - table : string
        The database table name.
    - use_without_schema : boolean
        If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to␣
↪false.
- file : dict::
    - id : integer
        The file id.
- google_worksheet : dict::
    - spreadsheet : string
        The spreadsheet document name.
    - worksheet : string
        The worksheet tab name.
- salesforce : dict::
    - object_name : string
        The Salesforce object name.
- silverpop : dict::
    - list_id : integer
        The Silverpop list id.
```

- **destination** [dict::]

  - **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
  - **database_table** [dict::]
    * **schema** [string] The database schema name.
    * **table** [string] The database table name.
    * **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.
  - **google_worksheet** [dict::]
    * **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
    * **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
- **advanced_options** [dict::]
  - max_errors : integer
  - existing_table_rows : string
  - diststyle : string
  - distkey : string
  - sortkey1 : string
  - sortkey2 : string
  - column_delimiter : string
  - **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
  - **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
  - identity_column : string
  - row_chunk_size : integer
  - wipe_destination_table : boolean
  - truncate_long_lines : boolean
  - invalid_char_replacement : string
  - verify_table_row_counts : boolean
  - partition_column_name : string
  - partition_schema_name : string
  - partition_table_name : string
  - partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string
  - partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string
  - last_modified_column : string

- mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean
- **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.
- first_row_is_header : boolean
- **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet.
- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- contact_lists : string
- soql_query : string

state [string]

created_at [string/date-time]

updated_at [string/date-time]

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this import.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

get_batches(*id*)

Get details about a batch import

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the import.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the import.

schema [string] The destination schema name. This schema must already exist in Redshift.

table [string] The destination table name, without the schema prefix. This table must already exist in Redshift.

remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the destination database host.

state [string] The state of the run; one of "queued", "running", "succeeded", "failed", or "cancelled".

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error returned by the run, if any.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

get_files_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the import.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

import_id [integer] The ID of the import.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list(*, *type='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *destination='DEFAULT'*, *source='DEFAULT'*, *status='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List

Parameters

type [string, optional] If specified, return imports of these types. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'AutoImport', 'DbSync', 'Salesforce', 'GdocImport'.

author [string, optional] If specified, return imports from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author ids.

destination [string, optional] If specified, returns imports with one of these destinations. It accepts a comma-separated list of remote host ids.

source [string, optional] If specified, returns imports with one of these sources. It accepts a comma-separated list of remote host ids. 'DbSync' must be specified for 'type'.

status [string, optional] If specified, returns imports with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

name [string] The name of the import.

sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, SilverpopDataImport, SilverpopContactImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.

source [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer
- credential_id : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id.
- name : string

destination [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer
- credential_id : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id.
- name : string

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

id [integer] The ID for the import.

is_outbound [boolean]

job_type [string] The job type of this import.

state [string]
created_at [string/date-time]
updated_at [string/date-time]
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this import.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_batches(*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List batch imports

Parameters

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, created_at.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the import.
schema [string] The destination schema name. This schema must already exist in Redshift.
table [string] The destination table name, without the schema prefix. This table must already exist in Redshift.
remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
state [string] The state of the run; one of "queued", "running", "succeeded", "failed", or "cancelled".
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error returned by the run, if any.

list_files_runs(*id*, **, limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given import

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the import.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

import_id [integer] The ID of the import.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_files_runs_logs(*id, run_id, *, last_id='DEFAULT', limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the import.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_projects(*id, *, hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a JobTypes::Import belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_runs(*id*)

Get the run history of this import

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer]
state [string]
created_at [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
started_at [string/time] The time that the run started.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the run completed.
error [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list_runs_logs(*id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the import.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
message [string] The log message.
level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

post(*name*, *sync_type*, *is_outbound*, ***, *source='DEFAULT'*, *destination='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Create a new import configuration

Parameters

name [string] The name of the import.

sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, SilverpopDataImport, SilverpopContactImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.

is_outbound [boolean]

source [dict, optional::]

- remote_host_id : integer
- credential_id : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id.

destination [dict, optional::]

- remote_host_id : integer
- credential_id : integer

- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent id to trigger this import from

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this import.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

name [string] The name of the import.

sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, SilverpopDataImport, SilverpopContactImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.

source [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer
- credential_id : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id.
- name : string

destination [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer
- credential_id : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id.
- name : string

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer] Parent id to trigger this import from
id [integer] The ID for the import.
is_outbound [boolean]
job_type [string] The job type of this import.
syncs [list::] List of syncs. - id : integer - source : dict:

```
- id : integer
    The ID of the table or file, if available.
- path : string
    The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database␣
↪source,
    schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet␣
↪export, this can
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is␣
↪recommended you use one
    of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet,
↪ salesforce,
    silverpop
- database_table : dict::
    - schema : string
        The database schema name.
    - table : string
        The database table name.
    - use_without_schema : boolean
        If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to␣
↪false.
- file : dict::
    - id : integer
        The file id.
- google_worksheet : dict::
    - spreadsheet : string
        The spreadsheet document name.
    - worksheet : string
        The worksheet tab name.
- salesforce : dict::
    - object_name : string
        The Salesforce object name.
- silverpop : dict::
    - list_id : integer
        The Silverpop list id.
```

- **destination** [dict::]
  - **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
  - **database_table** [dict::]
    - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
    - **table** [string] The database table name.
    - **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.
  - **google_worksheet** [dict::]
    - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
    - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
- **advanced_options** [dict::]
  - max_errors : integer
  - existing_table_rows : string
  - diststyle : string

- distkey : string
- sortkey1 : string
- sortkey2 : string
- column_delimiter : string
- **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- identity_column : string
- row_chunk_size : integer
- wipe_destination_table : boolean
- truncate_long_lines : boolean
- invalid_char_replacement : string
- verify_table_row_counts : boolean
- partition_column_name : string
- partition_schema_name : string
- partition_table_name : string
- partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string
- partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string
- last_modified_column : string
- mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean
- **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.
- first_row_is_header : boolean
- **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet.
- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- contact_lists : string
- soql_query : string

state [string]
created_at [string/date-time]

updated_at [string/date-time]
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this import.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_batches(*file_ids*, *schema*, *table*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, ***, *column_delimiter='DEFAULT'*, *first_row_is_header='DEFAULT'*, *compression='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Upload multiple files to Redshift

Parameters

file_ids [list] The file IDs for the import.
schema [string] The destination schema name. This schema must already exist in Redshift.
table [string] The destination table name, without the schema prefix. This table must already exist in Redshift.
remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
credential_id [integer] The ID of the credentials to be used when performing the database import.
column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". If unspecified, defaults to "comma".
first_row_is_header [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row is a header row. If unspecified, defaults to false.
compression [string, optional] The type of compression. Valid arguments are "gzip", "zip", and "none". If unspecified, defaults to "gzip".
hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the import.

schema [string] The destination schema name. This schema must already exist in Redshift.
table [string] The destination table name, without the schema prefix. This table must already exist in Redshift.
remote_host_id [integer] The ID of the destination database host.
state [string] The state of the run; one of "queued", "running", "succeeded", "failed", or "cancelled".
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error returned by the run, if any.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_cancel(*id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_files(*schema*, *name*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, ***, *max_errors='DEFAULT'*, *existing_table_rows='DEFAULT'*, *diststyle='DEFAULT'*, *distkey='DEFAULT'*, *sortkey1='DEFAULT'*, *sortkey2='DEFAULT'*, *column_delimiter='DEFAULT'*, *first_row_is_header='DEFAULT'*, *multipart='DEFAULT'*, *escaped='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Initate an import of a tabular file into the platform

Parameters

schema [string] The schema of the destination table.
name [string] The name of the destination table.
remote_host_id [integer] The id of the destination database host.
credential_id [integer] The id of the credentials to be used when performing the database import.
max_errors [integer, optional] The maximum number of rows with errors to remove from the import before failing.
existing_table_rows [string, optional] The behaviour if a table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", or "drop".Defaults to "fail".
diststyle [string, optional] The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".
distkey [string, optional] The column to use as the distkey for the table.
sortkey1 [string, optional] The column to use as the sort key for the table.
sortkey2 [string, optional] The second column in a compound sortkey for the table.
column_delimiter [string, optional] The column delimiter of the file. If column_delimiter is null or omitted, it will be auto-detected. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe".
first_row_is_header [boolean, optional] A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row is a header row. If first_row_is_header is null or omitted, it will be auto-detected.
multipart [boolean, optional] If true, the upload URI will require a *multipart/form-data* POST request. Defaults to false.
escaped [boolean, optional] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The id of the import.
upload_uri [string] The URI which may be used to upload a tabular file for import. You must use this URI to upload the file you wish imported and then inform the Civis API when your upload is complete using the URI given by the runUri field of this response.
run_uri [string] The URI to POST to once the file upload is complete. After uploading the file using the URI given in the uploadUri attribute of the response, POST to this URI to initiate the import of your uploaded file into the platform.
upload_fields [dict] If multipart was set to true, these fields should be included in the multipart upload.

post_files_runs(*id*)

Start a run

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the import.

Returns
id [integer] The ID of the run.
import_id [integer] The ID of the import.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_runs(*id*)

Run an import

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the import to run.

Returns
run_id [integer] The ID of the new run triggered.

post_syncs(*id*, *source*, *destination*, *, *advanced_options='DEFAULT'*)

Create a sync

Parameters
id [integer]
source [dict::]

- **path** [string] The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet, salesforce, silverpop
- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
  - **table** [string] The database table name.
  - **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.
- file : dict
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
  - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
  - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

- **salesforce** [dict::]
  - **object_name** [string] The Salesforce object name.
- **silverpop** [dict::]
  - **list_id** [integer] The Silverpop list id.

destination [dict::]

- **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
  - **table** [string] The database table name.
  - **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
  - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
  - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

advanced_options [dict, optional::]

- max_errors : integer
- existing_table_rows : string
- diststyle : string
- distkey : string
- sortkey1 : string
- sortkey2 : string
- column_delimiter : string
- **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- identity_column : string
- row_chunk_size : integer
- wipe_destination_table : boolean
- truncate_long_lines : boolean
- invalid_char_replacement : string
- verify_table_row_counts : boolean
- partition_column_name : string
- partition_schema_name : string

- partition_table_name : string
- partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string
- partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string
- last_modified_column : string
- mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean
- **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.
- first_row_is_header : boolean
- **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet.
- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- contact_lists : string
- soql_query : string

Returns

id [integer]

source [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of the table or file, if available.
- **path** [string] The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet, salesforce, silverpop
- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
  - **table** [string] The database table name.
  - **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.
- **file** [dict::]
  - **id** [integer] The file id.
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
  - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
  - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
- **salesforce** [dict::]
  - **object_name** [string] The Salesforce object name.

- **silverpop** [dict::]
  - **list_id** [integer] The Silverpop list id.

destination [dict::]

- **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
  - **table** [string] The database table name.
  - **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
  - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
  - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

advanced_options [dict::]

- max_errors : integer
- existing_table_rows : string
- diststyle : string
- distkey : string
- sortkey1 : string
- sortkey2 : string
- column_delimiter : string
- **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- identity_column : string
- row_chunk_size : integer
- wipe_destination_table : boolean
- truncate_long_lines : boolean
- invalid_char_replacement : string
- verify_table_row_counts : boolean
- partition_column_name : string
- partition_schema_name : string
- partition_table_name : string
- partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string

- partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string
- last_modified_column : string
- mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean
- **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.
- first_row_is_header : boolean
- **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet.
- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- contact_lists : string
- soql_query : string

put(*id*, *name*, *sync_type*, *is_outbound*, ***, *source='DEFAULT'*, *destination='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*)

Update an import

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the import.

name [string] The name of the import.

sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, SilverpopDataImport, SilverpopContactImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.

is_outbound [boolean]

source [dict, optional::]

- remote_host_id : integer
- credential_id : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id.

destination [dict, optional::]

- remote_host_id : integer
- credential_id : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer, optional] Parent id to trigger this import from

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this import.

Returns

name [string] The name of the import.

sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, SilverpopDataImport, SilverpopContactImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.

source [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer
- credential_id : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id.
- name : string

destination [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer
- credential_id : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id.
- name : string

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer] Parent id to trigger this import from
id [integer] The ID for the import.
is_outbound [boolean]
job_type [string] The job type of this import.
syncs [list::] List of syncs. - id : integer - source : dict:

```
- id : integer
    The ID of the table or file, if available.
- path : string
    The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database␣
↪source,
    schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet␣
↪export, this can
    be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is␣
↪recommended you use one
    of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet,
↪ salesforce,
    silverpop
- database_table : dict::
    - schema : string
        The database schema name.
    - table : string
        The database table name.
    - use_without_schema : boolean
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to␣
↪false.
- file : dict::
    - id : integer
        The file id.
- google_worksheet : dict::
    - spreadsheet : string
        The spreadsheet document name.
    - worksheet : string
        The worksheet tab name.
- salesforce : dict::
    - object_name : string
        The Salesforce object name.
- silverpop : dict::
    - list_id : integer
        The Silverpop list id.
```

- **destination** [dict::]
  - **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
  - **database_table** [dict::]
    - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
    - **table** [string] The database table name.
    - **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.
  - **google_worksheet** [dict::]
    - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
    - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
- **advanced_options** [dict::]
  - max_errors : integer
  - existing_table_rows : string
  - diststyle : string
  - distkey : string
  - sortkey1 : string
  - sortkey2 : string
  - column_delimiter : string
  - **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.

- **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- identity_column : string
- row_chunk_size : integer
- wipe_destination_table : boolean
- truncate_long_lines : boolean
- invalid_char_replacement : string
- verify_table_row_counts : boolean
- partition_column_name : string
- partition_schema_name : string
- partition_table_name : string
- partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string
- partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string
- last_modified_column : string
- mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean
- **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.
- first_row_is_header : boolean
- **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet.
- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- contact_lists : string
- soql_query : string

state [string]
created_at [string/date-time]
updated_at [string/date-time]
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this import.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.
status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

name [string] The name of the import.
sync_type [string] The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, SilverpopDataImport, SilverpopContactImport, GdocImport, GdocExport, and Salesforce.
source [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer
- credential_id : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id.
- name : string

destination [dict::]

- remote_host_id : integer
- credential_id : integer
- **additional_credentials** [list] Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For salesforce imports, the first and only element is the client credential id.
- name : string

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer] Parent id to trigger this import from
id [integer] The ID for the import.
is_outbound [boolean]
job_type [string] The job type of this import.
syncs [list::] List of syncs. - id : integer - source : dict:

```
- id : integer
    The ID of the table or file, if available.
- path : string
    The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database␣
↪source,
    schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet␣
↪export, this can
    be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is␣
↪recommended you use one
    of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet,
↪ salesforce,
    silverpop
- database_table : dict::
    - schema : string
        The database schema name.
    - table : string
        The database table name.
    - use_without_schema : boolean
        If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to␣
↪false.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
- file : dict::
    - id : integer
        The file id.
- google_worksheet : dict::
    - spreadsheet : string
        The spreadsheet document name.
    - worksheet : string
        The worksheet tab name.
- salesforce : dict::
    - object_name : string
        The Salesforce object name.
- silverpop : dict::
    - list_id : integer
        The Silverpop list id.
```

- **destination** [dict::]
  - **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
  - **database_table** [dict::]
    - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
    - **table** [string] The database table name.
    - **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.
  - **google_worksheet** [dict::]
    - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
    - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
- **advanced_options** [dict::]
  - max_errors : integer
  - existing_table_rows : string
  - diststyle : string
  - distkey : string
  - sortkey1 : string
  - sortkey2 : string
  - column_delimiter : string
  - **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
  - **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.

- identity_column : string
- row_chunk_size : integer
- wipe_destination_table : boolean
- truncate_long_lines : boolean
- invalid_char_replacement : string
- verify_table_row_counts : boolean
- partition_column_name : string
- partition_schema_name : string
- partition_table_name : string
- partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string
- partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string
- last_modified_column : string
- mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean
- **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.
- first_row_is_header : boolean
- **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet.
- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- contact_lists : string
- soql_query : string

state [string]
created_at [string/date-time]
updated_at [string/date-time]
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this import.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a JobTypes::Import to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_syncs(*id*, *sync_id*, *source*, *destination*, *, *advanced_options='DEFAULT'*)

Update a sync

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the import to fetch.

sync_id [integer] The ID of the sync to fetch.

source [dict::]

- **path** [string] The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet, salesforce, silverpop
- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
  - **table** [string] The database table name.
  - **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.
- file : dict
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
  - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
  - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
- **salesforce** [dict::]
  - **object_name** [string] The Salesforce object name.
- **silverpop** [dict::]
  - **list_id** [integer] The Silverpop list id.

destination [dict::]

- **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
  - **table** [string] The database table name.
  - **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]

- **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
- **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

advanced_options [dict, optional::]

- max_errors : integer
- existing_table_rows : string
- diststyle : string
- distkey : string
- sortkey1 : string
- sortkey2 : string
- column_delimiter : string
- **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- identity_column : string
- row_chunk_size : integer
- wipe_destination_table : boolean
- truncate_long_lines : boolean
- invalid_char_replacement : string
- verify_table_row_counts : boolean
- partition_column_name : string
- partition_schema_name : string
- partition_table_name : string
- partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string
- partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string
- last_modified_column : string
- mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean
- **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.
- first_row_is_header : boolean
- **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet.

- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- contact_lists : string
- soql_query : string

Returns

id [integer]

source [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of the table or file, if available.
- **path** [string] The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet, salesforce, silverpop
- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
  - **table** [string] The database table name.
  - **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.
- **file** [dict::]
  - **id** [integer] The file id.
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
  - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
  - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
- **salesforce** [dict::]
  - **object_name** [string] The Salesforce object name.
- **silverpop** [dict::]
  - **list_id** [integer] The Silverpop list id.

destination [dict::]

- **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
  - **table** [string] The database table name.
  - **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
  - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.

- **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

advanced_options [dict::]

- max_errors : integer
- existing_table_rows : string
- diststyle : string
- distkey : string
- sortkey1 : string
- sortkey2 : string
- column_delimiter : string
- **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- identity_column : string
- row_chunk_size : integer
- wipe_destination_table : boolean
- truncate_long_lines : boolean
- invalid_char_replacement : string
- verify_table_row_counts : boolean
- partition_column_name : string
- partition_schema_name : string
- partition_table_name : string
- partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string
- partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string
- last_modified_column : string
- mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean
- **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.
- first_row_is_header : boolean
- **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet.
- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.

- contact_lists : string
- soql_query : string

put_syncs_archive(*id*, *sync_id*, *, *status='DEFAULT'*)

Update the archive status of this sync

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the import to fetch.

sync_id [integer] The ID of the sync to fetch.

status [boolean, optional] The desired archived status of the sync.

Returns

id [integer]

source [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of the table or file, if available.
- **path** [string] The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet, salesforce, silverpop
- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
  - **table** [string] The database table name.
  - **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.
- **file** [dict::]
  - **id** [integer] The file id.
- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
  - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
  - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.
- **salesforce** [dict::]
  - **object_name** [string] The Salesforce object name.
- **silverpop** [dict::]
  - **list_id** [integer] The Silverpop list id.

destination [dict::]

- **path** [string] The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
- **database_table** [dict::]
  - **schema** [string] The database schema name.
  - **table** [string] The database table name.
  - **use_without_schema** [boolean] If true, the table has no schema. Defaults to false.

- **google_worksheet** [dict::]
  - **spreadsheet** [string] The spreadsheet document name.
  - **worksheet** [string] The worksheet tab name.

advanced_options [dict::]

- max_errors : integer
- existing_table_rows : string
- diststyle : string
- distkey : string
- sortkey1 : string
- sortkey2 : string
- column_delimiter : string
- **column_overrides** [dict] Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- **escaped** [boolean] If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- identity_column : string
- row_chunk_size : integer
- wipe_destination_table : boolean
- truncate_long_lines : boolean
- invalid_char_replacement : string
- verify_table_row_counts : boolean
- partition_column_name : string
- partition_schema_name : string
- partition_table_name : string
- partition_table_partition_column_min_name : string
- partition_table_partition_column_max_name : string
- last_modified_column : string
- mysql_catalog_matches_schema : boolean
- **chunking_method** [string] The method used to break the data into smaller chunks for transfer. The value can be set to sorted_by_identity_columns or if not set the chunking method will be choosen automatically.
- first_row_is_header : boolean
- **export_action** [string] The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsht" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet.

- **sql_query** [string] If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is your SQL query.
- contact_lists : string
- soql_query : string

Jobs

class Jobs(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a Job from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Job.

run_id [integer] The ID of the Run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get(*id*)

Show basic job info

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this job.

Returns

id [integer]

name [string]

type [string]

from_template_id [integer]
state [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.
created_at [string/date-time]
updated_at [string/date-time]
runs [list::] Information about the most recent runs of the job. - id : integer - state : string - created_at : string/time

The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

get_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a job

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the Job.
run_id [integer] The ID of the Run.

Returns

id [integer]
state [string]
created_at [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
started_at [string/time] The time that the run started.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the run completed.
error [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list(*, *state='DEFAULT'*, *type='DEFAULT'*, *q='DEFAULT'*, *permission='DEFAULT'*, *scheduled='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List

Parameters

state [string, optional] The job's state. One or more of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled. Specify multiple values as a comma-separated list (e.g., "A,B").
type [string, optional] The job's type. Specify multiple values as a comma-separated list (e.g., "A,B").
q [string, optional] Query string to search on the id, name, and job type.
permission [string, optional] A permissions string, one of "read", "write", or "manage". Lists only jobs for which the current user has that permission.
scheduled [boolean, optional] If the item is scheduled.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer]
name [string]
type [string]
from_template_id [integer]
state [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.
created_at [string/date-time]
updated_at [string/date-time]
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

list_children(*id*)

Show nested tree of children that this job triggers

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this job.

Returns

id [integer]
name [string]
type [string]
from_template_id [integer]
state [string]
created_at [string/date-time]
updated_at [string/date-time]
runs [list::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

children [list]

`list_parents`(*id*)

Show chain of parents as a list that this job triggers from

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this job.

Returns

id [integer]
name [string]
type [string]
from_template_id [integer]
state [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.
created_at [string/date-time]
updated_at [string/date-time]
runs [list::] Information about the most recent runs of the job. - id : integer - state : string - created_at : string/time

The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

list_projects(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Job belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_runs_logs(*id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_workflows(*id*, *, *archived='DEFAULT'*)

List the workflows a job belongs to

Parameters

id [integer]

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.

name [string] The name of this workflow.

description [string] A description of the workflow.

valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.

file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.

next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

post_runs(*id*)

Run a job

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this job.

Returns

id [integer]

state [string]

created_at [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

started_at [string/time] The time that the run started.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the run completed.

error [string] The error message for this run, if present.

post_trigger_email(*id*)

Generate and retrieve trigger email address

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this job.

Returns

trigger_email [string] Email address which may be used to trigger this job to run.

put_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a Job to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Match_Targets

civis.resources._resources.**Match_Targets**

alias of civis.resources._resources.MatchTargets

Media

class Media(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_optimizations_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the optimization.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_optimizations_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_optimizations_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_ratecards_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_ratecards_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_spot_orders_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_spot_orders_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get_optimizations(*id*)

Show a single optimization

Parameters

id [integer] The optimization ID.

Returns

id [integer] The optimization ID.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of the optimization.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.

state [string] The state of the last run.

last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.

spot_order_id [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

report_link [string] A link to the visual report for the optimization.

spot_order_link [string] A link to the json version of the spot order.

file_links [list] Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.

runs [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer

The market ID.

- **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
- **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
- **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
- **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list

  The targets to constrain.

  - **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
  - **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

programs [list] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.
networks [list] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.
exclude_programs [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter.An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.
exclude_networks [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks.An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.
time_slot_percentages [dict] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

get_optimizations_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the optimization.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns
id [integer] The ID of the run.
optimization_id [integer] The ID of the optimization.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_ratecards(*id*)

Get a Ratecard

Parameters
id [integer]

Returns
id [integer] The ratecard ID.
filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.
start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.
end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.
dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

get_spot_orders(*id*)

Show a single spot order

Parameters
id [integer] The ID for the spot order.

Returns
id [integer] The ID for the spot order.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
csv_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order CSV file.
json_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order JSON file.
xml_archive_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order XML archive.
last_transform_job_id [integer] ID of the spot order transformation job.

list_dmas(*, *name='DEFAULT'*, *number='DEFAULT'*)

List all Designated Market Areas

Parameters

name [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the DMAs returned. Substring matching is supported with "%" and "*" wildcards (e.g., "name=%region%" will return both "region1" and "my region").

number [integer, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the DMAS by number.

Returns

name [string] Name for the DMA region.

number [integer] Identifier number for a DMA.

list_optimizations(*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List all optimizations

Parameters

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, author, name.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The optimization ID.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of the optimization.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.

state [string] The state of the last run.

last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.

spot_order_id [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_optimizations_runs(*id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given optimization

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the optimization.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

optimization_id [integer] The ID of the optimization.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

`list_optimizations_runs_logs`(*id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the optimization.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

`list_optimizations_shares`(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer

- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_ratecards(*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *filename='DEFAULT'*, *dma_number='DEFAULT'*)

List all ratecards

Parameters

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

filename [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the ratecards returned. Substring matching is supported with "%" and "*" wildcards (e.g., "filename=%ratecard%" will return both "ratecard 1" and "my ratecard").

dma_number [integer, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the ratecards by DMA.

Returns

id [integer] The ratecard ID.

filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.

start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.

end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_ratecards_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_spot_orders(*, *id='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*)

List all spot orders

Parameters

id [integer, optional] The ID for the spot order.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the spot order.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_spot_orders_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_targets(*, *name='DEFAULT'*, *identifier='DEFAULT'*, *data_source='DEFAULT'*)

List all Media Targets

Parameters

name [string, optional] The name of the target.

identifier [string, optional] A unique identifier for this target.

data_source [string, optional] The source of viewership data for this target.

Returns

name [string] The name of the target.

identifier [string] A unique identifier for this target.

data_source [string] The source of viewership data for this target.

patch_optimizations(*id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *runs='DEFAULT'*, *programs='DEFAULT'*, *networks='DEFAULT'*, *exclude_programs='DEFAULT'*, *exclude_networks='DEFAULT'*, *time_slot_percentages='DEFAULT'*)

Edit an existing optimization

Parameters

id [integer] The optimization ID.

name [string, optional] The name of the optimization.

runs [list, optional::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer

The market ID.

- **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
- **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
- **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
- **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list

  The targets to constrain.

  - **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
  - **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

programs [list, optional] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.

networks [list, optional] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.

exclude_programs [boolean, optional] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter.An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.

exclude_networks [boolean, optional] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks.An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.

time_slot_percentages [dict, optional] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

Returns

id [integer] The optimization ID.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of the optimization.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.

state [string] The state of the last run.

last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.

spot_order_id [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

report_link [string] A link to the visual report for the optimization.

spot_order_link [string] A link to the json version of the spot order.

file_links [list] Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.

runs [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer

The market ID.

- **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
- **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
- **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
- **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list

  The targets to constrain.

  - **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
  - **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

programs [list] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.

networks [list] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.

exclude_programs [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter.An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.

exclude_networks [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks.An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.

time_slot_percentages [dict] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

patch_ratecards(*id*, *, *filename='DEFAULT'*, *start_on='DEFAULT'*, *end_on='DEFAULT'*, *dma_number='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Ratecard

Parameters

id [integer] The ratecard ID.

filename [string, optional] Name of the ratecard file.

start_on [string/date, optional] First day to which the ratecard applies.

end_on [string/date, optional] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

dma_number [integer, optional] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

Returns

id [integer] The ratecard ID.

filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.

start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.

end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_optimizations(*runs*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *programs='DEFAULT'*, *networks='DEFAULT'*, *exclude_programs='DEFAULT'*, *exclude_networks='DEFAULT'*, *time_slot_percentages='DEFAULT'*)

Create a new optimization

Parameters

runs [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer

The market ID.

- **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
- **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
- **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
- **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list

  The targets to constrain.

  - **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.

– **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

name [string, optional] The name of the optimization.
programs [list, optional] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.
networks [list, optional] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.
exclude_programs [boolean, optional] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter.An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.
exclude_networks [boolean, optional] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks.An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.
time_slot_percentages [dict, optional] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

Returns
id [integer] The optimization ID.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of the optimization.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
state [string] The state of the last run.
last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.
spot_order_id [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
report_link [string] A link to the visual report for the optimization.
spot_order_link [string] A link to the json version of the spot order.
file_links [list] Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.
runs [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer

The market ID.

- **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
- **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
- **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
- **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.

- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list

  The targets to constrain.

  - **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
  - **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

programs [list] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.
networks [list] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.
exclude_programs [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter.An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.
exclude_networks [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks.An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.
time_slot_percentages [dict] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

post_optimizations_clone(*id*)

Clone an existing optimization

Parameters

id [integer] The optimization ID.

Returns

id [integer] The optimization ID.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of the optimization.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
state [string] The state of the last run.
last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.
spot_order_id [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
report_link [string] A link to the visual report for the optimization.
spot_order_link [string] A link to the json version of the spot order.
file_links [list] Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.
runs [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer

  The market ID.

- **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
- **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.

- **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
- **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.
- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list

  The targets to constrain.

  - **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
  - **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

programs [list] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.

networks [list] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.

exclude_programs [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter.An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.

exclude_networks [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks.An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.

time_slot_percentages [dict] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

post_optimizations_runs(*id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the optimization.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

optimization_id [integer] The ID of the optimization.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_ratecards(*filename*, *start_on*, *end_on*, *dma_number*)

Create a Ratecard

Parameters

filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.

start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.

end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

Returns

id [integer] The ratecard ID.

filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.

start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.

end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.
dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_spot_orders(*, *body='DEFAULT'*)

Create a spot order

Parameters

body [string, optional] CSV body of a spot order.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the spot order.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
csv_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order CSV file.
json_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order JSON file.
xml_archive_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order XML archive.
last_transform_job_id [integer] ID of the spot order transformation job.

put_optimizations_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.
status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The optimization ID.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of the optimization.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
state [string] The state of the last run.
last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.
spot_order_id [integer] The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
report_link [string] A link to the visual report for the optimization.
spot_order_link [string] A link to the json version of the spot order.
file_links [list] Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.
runs [list::] The runs of the optimization. - market_id : integer

The market ID.

- **start_date** [string/date] The start date for the media run.
- **end_date** [string/date] The end date for the media run.
- **force_cpm** [boolean] Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.
- **reach_alpha** [number/float] A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.
- **syscodes** [list] The syscodes for the media run.

- **rate_cards** [list] The ratecards for the media run.
- **constraints** [list::] The constraints for the media run. - targets : list

  The targets to constrain.

  - **budget** [number/float] The maximum budget for these targets.
  - **frequency** [number/float] The maximum frequency for these targets.

programs [list] An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.

networks [list] An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to.An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.

exclude_programs [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter.An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.

exclude_networks [boolean] If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks.An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.

time_slot_percentages [dict] The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

put_optimizations_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_optimizations_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer

- name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_ratecards(*id*, *filename*, *start_on*, *end_on*, *dma_number*)

Replace all attributes of this Ratecard

Parameters

id [integer] The ratecard ID.

filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.

start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.

end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

Returns

id [integer] The ratecard ID.

filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.

start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.

end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_ratecards_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ratecard ID.

filename [string] Name of the ratecard file.

start_on [string/date] First day to which the ratecard applies.

end_on [string/date] Last day to which the ratecard applies.

dma_number [integer] Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_ratecards_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_ratecards_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer

- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_spot_orders(*id*, *, *body='DEFAULT'*)

Edit the specified spot order

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the spot order.

body [string, optional] CSV body of a spot order.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the spot order.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

csv_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order CSV file.

json_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order JSON file.

xml_archive_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order XML archive.

last_transform_job_id [integer] ID of the spot order transformation job.

put_spot_orders_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the spot order.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

csv_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order CSV file.

json_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order JSON file.

xml_archive_s3_uri [string] S3 URI for the spot order XML archive.

last_transform_job_id [integer] ID of the spot order transformation job.

put_spot_orders_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_spot_orders_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Models

class Models(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_builds(*id*, *build_id*)

Cancel a build

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model.

build_id [integer] The ID of the build.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a models from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get(*id*)

Retrieve model configuration

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model.

table_name [string] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.

database_id [integer] The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.

model_name [string] The name of the model.

description [string] A description of the model.

interaction_terms [boolean] Whether to search for interaction terms.

box_cox_transformation [boolean] Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.

model_type_id [integer] The ID of the model's type.

primary_key [string] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.

dependent_variable [string] The dependent variable of the training dataset.

dependent_variable_order [list] The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.

excluded_columns [list] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.

limiting_sql [string] A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").

active_build_id [integer] The ID of the current active build, the build used to score predictions.

cross_validation_parameters [dict] Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.

number_of_folds [integer] Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails;

defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.
running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this model.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the model was created.
updated_at [string/date-time] The time the model was updated.

current_build_state [string] The status of the current model build. One of "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

current_build_exception [string] Exception message, if applicable, of the current model build.

builds [list::] A list of trained models available for making predictions. - id : integer

The ID of the model build.

- **name** [string] The name of the model build.
- **created_at** [string] The time the model build was created.
- **description** [string] A description of the model build.
- **root_mean_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
- **r_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
- **roc_auc** [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.

predictions [list::] The tables upon which the model will be applied. - id : integer

The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.

- **table_name** [string] The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.
- **primary_key** [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.
- **limiting_sql** [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
- **output_table** [string] The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.
- **schedule** [dict::]
  - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
  - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
  - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
  - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
  - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
- **state** [string] The status of the prediction. One of: "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

last_output_location [string] The output JSON for the last build.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

`get_builds`(*id*, *build_id*)

Check status of a build

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model.

build_id [integer] The ID of the build.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model build.

state [string] The state of the model build.one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the build.

name [string] The name of the model build.

created_at [string] The time the model build was created.

description [string] A description of the model build.

root_mean_squared_error [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.

r_squared_error [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.

roc_auc [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.

transformation_metadata [string] A string representing the full JSON output of the metadata for transformation of column names

output [string] A string representing the JSON output for the specified build. Only present when smaller than 10KB in size.

output_location [string] A URL representing the location of the full JSON output for the specified build.The URL link will be valid for 5 minutes.

list(*, *model_name='DEFAULT'*, *training_table_name='DEFAULT'*, *dependent_variable='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *status='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List

Parameters

model_name [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the models returned. Substring matching is supported. (e.g., "modelName=model" will return both "model1" and "my model").

training_table_name [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the models returned by the training dataset table name. Substring matching is supported. (e.g., "trainingTableName=table" will return both "table1" and "my_table").

dependent_variable [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the models returned by the dependent variable column name. Substring matching is supported. (e.g., "dependentVariable=predictor" will return both "predictor" and "my predictor").

author [string, optional] If specified, return models from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author ids.

status [string, optional] If specified, returns models with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True,

limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model.

table_name [string] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.

database_id [integer] The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.

credential_id [integer] The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.

model_name [string] The name of the model.

description [string] A description of the model.

interaction_terms [boolean] Whether to search for interaction terms.

box_cox_transformation [boolean] Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.

model_type_id [integer] The ID of the model's type.

primary_key [string] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.

dependent_variable [string] The dependent variable of the training dataset.

dependent_variable_order [list] The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.

excluded_columns [list] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.

limiting_sql [string] A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").

cross_validation_parameters [dict] Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.

number_of_folds [integer] Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this model.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the model was created.
updated_at [string/date-time] The time the model was updated.
current_build_state [string] The status of the current model build. One of "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.
current_build_exception [string] Exception message, if applicable, of the current model build.
builds [list::] A list of trained models available for making predictions. - id : integer

The ID of the model build.

- **name** [string] The name of the model build.
- **created_at** [string] The time the model build was created.
- **description** [string] A description of the model build.
- **root_mean_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
- **r_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
- **roc_auc** [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.

predictions [list::] The tables upon which the model will be applied. - id : integer

The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.

- **table_name** [string] The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.
- **primary_key** [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.
- **limiting_sql** [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
- **output_table** [string] The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.
- **state** [string] The status of the prediction. One of: "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

last_output_location [string] The output JSON for the last build.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_builds(*id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List builds for the given model

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model build.

state [string] The state of the model build.one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the build.

name [string] The name of the model build.

created_at [string] The time the model build was created.

description [string] A description of the model build.

root_mean_squared_error [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.

r_squared_error [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.

roc_auc [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.

transformation_metadata [string] A string representing the full JSON output of the metadata for transformation of column names

output [string] A string representing the JSON output for the specified build. Only present when smaller than 10KB in size.

output_location [string] A URL representing the location of the full JSON output for the specified build.The URL link will be valid for 5 minutes.

`list_builds_logs`(*id*, *build_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a build

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model.

build_id [integer] The ID of the build.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

`list_projects`(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a models belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

`list_schedules`(*id*)

Show the model build schedule

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model associated with this schedule.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model associated with this schedule.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

`list_shares`(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_types()

List all available model types

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model type.

algorithm [string] The name of the algorithm used to train the model.

dv_type [string] The type of dependent variable predicted by the model.

fint_allowed [boolean] Whether this model type supports searching for interaction terms.

patch(*id*, *, *table_name='DEFAULT'*, *database_id='DEFAULT'*, *credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *model_name='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *interaction_terms='DEFAULT'*, *box_cox_transformation='DEFAULT'*, *model_type_id='DEFAULT'*, *primary_key='DEFAULT'*, *dependent_variable='DEFAULT'*, *dependent_variable_order='DEFAULT'*, *excluded_columns='DEFAULT'*, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*, *active_build_id='DEFAULT'*, *cross_validation_parameters='DEFAULT'*, *number_of_folds='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*)

Update model configuration

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model.

table_name [string, optional] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.

database_id [integer, optional] The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.

credential_id [integer, optional] The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.

model_name [string, optional] The name of the model.

description [string, optional] A description of the model.

interaction_terms [boolean, optional] Whether to search for interaction terms.

box_cox_transformation [boolean, optional] Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.
model_type_id [integer, optional] The ID of the model's type.
primary_key [string, optional] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.
dependent_variable [string, optional] The dependent variable of the training dataset.
dependent_variable_order [list, optional] The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.
excluded_columns [list, optional] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
limiting_sql [string, optional] A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").
active_build_id [integer, optional] The ID of the current active build, the build used to score predictions.
cross_validation_parameters [dict, optional] Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.
number_of_folds [integer, optional] Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.
notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.
time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this model.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

post(*, *table_name='DEFAULT'*, *database_id='DEFAULT'*, *credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *model_name='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *interaction_terms='DEFAULT'*, *box_cox_transformation='DEFAULT'*, *model_type_id='DEFAULT'*, *primary_key='DEFAULT'*, *dependent_variable='DEFAULT'*, *dependent_variable_order='DEFAULT'*, *excluded_columns='DEFAULT'*, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*, *active_build_id='DEFAULT'*, *cross_validation_parameters='DEFAULT'*, *number_of_folds='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Create new configuration for a model

Parameters

table_name [string, optional] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.

database_id [integer, optional] The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.

credential_id [integer, optional] The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.

model_name [string, optional] The name of the model.

description [string, optional] A description of the model.

interaction_terms [boolean, optional] Whether to search for interaction terms.

box_cox_transformation [boolean, optional] Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.

model_type_id [integer, optional] The ID of the model's type.

primary_key [string, optional] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.

dependent_variable [string, optional] The dependent variable of the training dataset.

dependent_variable_order [list, optional] The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.

excluded_columns [list, optional] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.

limiting_sql [string, optional] A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").

active_build_id [integer, optional] The ID of the current active build, the build used to score predictions.

cross_validation_parameters [dict, optional] Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.

number_of_folds [integer, optional] Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the

job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.
time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this model.
hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model.
table_name [string] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.
database_id [integer] The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.
credential_id [integer] The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.
model_name [string] The name of the model.
description [string] A description of the model.
interaction_terms [boolean] Whether to search for interaction terms.
box_cox_transformation [boolean] Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.
model_type_id [integer] The ID of the model's type.
primary_key [string] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.
dependent_variable [string] The dependent variable of the training dataset.
dependent_variable_order [list] The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.
excluded_columns [list] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
limiting_sql [string] A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").
active_build_id [integer] The ID of the current active build, the build used to score predictions.
cross_validation_parameters [dict] Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.
number_of_folds [integer] Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.
notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.
running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this model.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the model was created.
updated_at [string/date-time] The time the model was updated.
current_build_state [string] The status of the current model build. One of "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.
current_build_exception [string] Exception message, if applicable, of the current model build.
builds [list::] A list of trained models available for making predictions. - id : integer

The ID of the model build.

- **name** [string] The name of the model build.
- **created_at** [string] The time the model build was created.
- **description** [string] A description of the model build.
- **root_mean_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
- **r_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
- **roc_auc** [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.

predictions [list::] The tables upon which the model will be applied. - id : integer

The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.

- **table_name** [string] The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.
- **primary_key** [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.
- **limiting_sql** [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
- **output_table** [string] The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.
- **schedule** [dict::]
  - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
  - **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
  - **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
  - **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
  - **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.
- **state** [string] The status of the prediction. One of: "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

last_output_location [string] The output JSON for the last build.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

post_builds(*id*)

Start a build

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model build.
state [string] The state of the model build.one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the build.
name [string] The name of the model build.
created_at [string] The time the model build was created.
description [string] A description of the model build.
root_mean_squared_error [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
r_squared_error [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
roc_auc [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.
transformation_metadata [string] A string representing the full JSON output of the metadata for transformation of column names
output [string] A string representing the JSON output for the specified build. Only present when smaller than 10KB in size.
output_location [string] A URL representing the location of the full JSON output for the specified build.The URL link will be valid for 5 minutes.

put_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.
status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model.
table_name [string] The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.
database_id [integer] The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.
credential_id [integer] The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.
model_name [string] The name of the model.
description [string] A description of the model.
interaction_terms [boolean] Whether to search for interaction terms.
box_cox_transformation [boolean] Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.
model_type_id [integer] The ID of the model's type.
primary_key [string] The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.
dependent_variable [string] The dependent variable of the training dataset.
dependent_variable_order [list] The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.
excluded_columns [list] A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
limiting_sql [string] A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").

active_build_id [integer] The ID of the current active build, the build used to score predictions.

cross_validation_parameters [dict] Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.

number_of_folds [integer] Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this model.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string

- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the model was created.
updated_at [string/date-time] The time the model was updated.
current_build_state [string] The status of the current model build. One of "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.
current_build_exception [string] Exception message, if applicable, of the current model build.
builds [list::] A list of trained models available for making predictions. - id : integer

The ID of the model build.

- **name** [string] The name of the model build.
- **created_at** [string] The time the model build was created.
- **description** [string] A description of the model build.
- **root_mean_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
- **r_squared_error** [number/float] A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
- **roc_auc** [number/float] A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.

predictions [list::] The tables upon which the model will be applied. - id : integer

The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.

- **table_name** [string] The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.
- **primary_key** [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.
- **limiting_sql** [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
- **output_table** [string] The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.
- **schedule** [dict::]
  - **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

- **state** [string] The status of the prediction. One of: "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

last_output_location [string] The output JSON for the last build.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_predictions(*id*, *table_name*, *primary_key*, ***, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*, *output_table='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*)

Add a table on which to apply the predictive model

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.
table_name [string] The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.
primary_key [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.
limiting_sql [string, optional] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
output_table [string, optional] The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.
schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.
table_name [string] The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.
primary_key [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.
limiting_sql [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
output_table [string] The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

state [string] The status of the prediction. One of: "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.

put_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a models to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_schedules(*id*, *schedule*)

Schedule the model build

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the model associated with this schedule.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the model associated with this schedule.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

put_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Notebooks

class Notebooks(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_deployments(*notebook_id*, *deployment_id*)

Delete a Notebook deployment

Parameters

notebook_id [integer] The ID of the owning Notebook

deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a Notebook from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get(*id*)

Get a Notebook

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.

name [string] The name of this notebook.

language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.

description [string] The description of this notebook.

notebook_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.

notebook_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.

requirements_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.

file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.

requirements_file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.

cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.

- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- published : boolean
- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environment_variables [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idle_timeout [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
git_repo_id [integer] The ID of the git repository.
git_repo_url [string] The url of the git repository
git_ref [string] The git reference if git repo is specified
git_path [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

get_deployments(*notebook_id*, *deployment_id*)

Get details about a Notebook deployment

Parameters

notebook_id [integer] The ID of the owning Notebook
deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment

Returns

deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment.
user_id [integer] The ID of the owner.
host [string] Domain of the deployment.
name [string] Name of the deployment.
docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
display_url [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
memory [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
cpu [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
state [string] The state of the deployment.
state_message [string] A detailed description of the state.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
published [boolean]
notebook_id [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

get_git_commits(*id*, *commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
commit_hash [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.

type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

`list`(*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *status='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List Notebooks

Parameters

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
author [string, optional] If specified, return imports from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author IDs.
status [string, optional] If specified, returns notebooks with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'pending', 'idle'.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.
name [string] The name of this notebook.
language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.
description [string] The description of this notebook.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- published : boolean
- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_deployments(*notebook_id*, *, *deployment_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List deployments for a Notebook

Parameters

notebook_id [integer] The ID of the owning Notebook

deployment_id [integer, optional] The ID for this deployment

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment.

user_id [integer] The ID of the owner.

host [string] Domain of the deployment.

name [string] Name of the deployment.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.

memory [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.

cpu [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.

state [string] The state of the deployment.

state_message [string] A detailed description of the state.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

published [boolean]

notebook_id [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

list_deployments_logs(*id*, *deployment_id*, *, *start_at='DEFAULT'*, *end_at='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a Notebook deployment

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the owning Notebook.
deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment.
start_at [string, optional] Log entries with a lower timestamp will be omitted.
end_at [string, optional] Log entries with a higher timestamp will be omitted.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

message [string] The log message.
stream [string] The stream of the log. One of "stdout", "stderr".
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
source [string] The source of the log. One of "system", "user".

list_git(*id*)

Get the git metadata attached to this Notebook

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

list_git_commits(*id*)

Get the git commits for this Notebook

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.
author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.
date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.
message [string] The commit message.

list_projects(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Notebook belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_update_links(*id*)

Get URLs to update notebook

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

update_url [string] Time-limited URL to PUT new contents of the .ipynb file for this notebook.

update_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to PUT new contents of the .htm preview file for this notebook.

patch(*id*, **, name='DEFAULT', language='DEFAULT', description='DEFAULT', file_id='DEFAULT', requirements_file_id='DEFAULT', requirements='DEFAULT', docker_image_name='DEFAULT', docker_image_tag='DEFAULT', instance_type='DEFAULT', memory='DEFAULT', cpu='DEFAULT', credentials='DEFAULT', environment_variables='DEFAULT', idle_timeout='DEFAULT', git_repo_url='DEFAULT', git_ref='DEFAULT', git_path='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Notebook

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.

name [string, optional] The name of this notebook.

language [string, optional] The kernel language of this notebook.

description [string, optional] The description of this notebook.

file_id [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.

requirements_file_id [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.

requirements [string, optional] The requirements txt file.

docker_image_name [string, optional] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.

memory [integer, optional] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.

cpu [integer, optional] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.

credentials [list, optional] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.

environment_variables [dict, optional] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.

idle_timeout [integer, optional] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The url of the git repository

git_ref [string, optional] The git reference if git repo is specified

git_path [string, optional] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.

name [string] The name of this notebook.

language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.

description [string] The description of this notebook.

notebook_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.

notebook_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.

requirements_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.

file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirements_file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- published : boolean
- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environment_variables [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idle_timeout [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
git_repo_id [integer] The ID of the git repository.
git_repo_url [string] The url of the git repository

git_ref [string] The git reference if git repo is specified
git_path [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post(*, *name='DEFAULT'*, *language='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *file_id='DEFAULT'*, *requirements_file_id='DEFAULT'*, *requirements='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_name='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *memory='DEFAULT'*, *cpu='DEFAULT'*, *credentials='DEFAULT'*, *environment_variables='DEFAULT'*, *idle_timeout='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Notebook

Parameters

name [string, optional] The name of this notebook.
language [string, optional] The kernel language of this notebook.
description [string, optional] The description of this notebook.
file_id [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirements_file_id [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
requirements [string, optional] The requirements txt file.
docker_image_name [string, optional] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory [integer, optional] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu [integer, optional] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
credentials [list, optional] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environment_variables [dict, optional] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idle_timeout [integer, optional] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
git_repo_url [string, optional] The url of the git repository
git_ref [string, optional] The git reference if git repo is specified
git_path [string, optional] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.
name [string] The name of this notebook.
language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.
description [string] The description of this notebook.
notebook_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.
notebook_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.
requirements_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.
file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirements_file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- published : boolean
- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environment_variables [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idle_timeout [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
git_repo_id [integer] The ID of the git repository.
git_repo_url [string] The url of the git repository
git_ref [string] The git reference if git repo is specified
git_path [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_automate(*id*)

Automate this notebook via a script

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the container.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB).
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.
repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.
remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.
git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.
docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand].
docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

post_clone(*id*)

Clone this Notebook

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.
name [string] The name of this notebook.
language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.
description [string] The description of this notebook.
notebook_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.

notebook_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.
requirements_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.
file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirements_file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- published : boolean
- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environment_variables [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.

idle_timeout [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
git_repo_id [integer] The ID of the git repository.
git_repo_url [string] The url of the git repository
git_ref [string] The git reference if git repo is specified
git_path [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_deployments(*notebook_id*, *, *deployment_id='DEFAULT'*, *published='DEFAULT'*)

Deploy a Notebook

Parameters

notebook_id [integer] The ID of the owning Notebook
deployment_id [integer, optional] The ID for this deployment
published [boolean, optional]

Returns

deployment_id [integer] The ID for this deployment.
user_id [integer] The ID of the owner.
host [string] Domain of the deployment.
name [string] Name of the deployment.
docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
display_url [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
memory [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
cpu [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
state [string] The state of the deployment.
state_message [string] A detailed description of the state.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
published [boolean]
notebook_id [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

post_git_commits(*id*, *content*, *message*, *file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
content [string] The contents to commit to the file.
message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.
file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

put(*id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *language='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *file_id='DEFAULT'*, *requirements_file_id='DEFAULT'*, *requirements='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_name='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *memory='DEFAULT'*, *cpu='DEFAULT'*, *credentials='DEFAULT'*, *environment_variables='DEFAULT'*, *idle_timeout='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Notebook

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.
name [string, optional] The name of this notebook.
language [string, optional] The kernel language of this notebook.
description [string, optional] The description of this notebook.
file_id [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirements_file_id [string, optional] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
requirements [string, optional] The requirements txt file.
docker_image_name [string, optional] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory [integer, optional] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu [integer, optional] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
credentials [list, optional] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environment_variables [dict, optional] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idle_timeout [integer, optional] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
git_repo_url [string, optional] The url of the git repository
git_ref [string, optional] The git reference if git repo is specified
git_path [string, optional] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.
name [string] The name of this notebook.
language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.
description [string] The description of this notebook.
notebook_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.
notebook_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.
requirements_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.
file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirements_file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]

most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- published : boolean
- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environment_variables [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idle_timeout [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
git_repo_id [integer] The ID of the git repository.
git_repo_url [string] The url of the git repository
git_ref [string] The git reference if git repo is specified
git_path [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.
status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this notebook.
name [string] The name of this notebook.
language [string] The kernel language of this notebook.
description [string] The description of this notebook.
notebook_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.
notebook_preview_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.

requirements_url [string] Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.
file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirements_file_id [string] The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory [integer] The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu [integer] The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
most_recent_deployment [dict::]

- **deployment_id** [integer] The ID for this deployment.
- **user_id** [integer] The ID of the owner.
- **host** [string] Domain of the deployment.
- **name** [string] Name of the deployment.
- **docker_image_name** [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- **docker_image_tag** [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- **display_url** [string] A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- **instance_type** [string] The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- **memory** [integer] The memory allocated to the deployment.
- **cpu** [integer] The cpu allocated to the deployment.
- **state** [string] The state of the deployment.
- **state_message** [string] A detailed description of the state.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- published : boolean
- **notebook_id** [integer] The ID of owning Notebook

credentials [list] A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environment_variables [dict] Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idle_timeout [integer] How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.

git_repo_id [integer] The ID of the git repository.
git_repo_url [string] The url of the git repository
git_ref [string] The git reference if git repo is specified
git_path [string] The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_git(*id*, *, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_branch='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*)

Attach this Notebook to a git repo/file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

put_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a Notebook to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Notifications

class Notifications(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

list(*, *last_event_id='DEFAULT'*, *r='DEFAULT'*, *mock='DEFAULT'*)

Receive a stream of notifications as they come in

Parameters

last_event_id [string, optional] allows browser to keep track of last event fired

r [string, optional] specifies retry/reconnect timeout

mock [string, optional] used for testing

Returns

None Response code 200: success

Ontology

class Ontology(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

list(*, *subset='DEFAULT'*)

List the ontology of column names Civis uses

Parameters

subset [string, optional] A subset of fields to return.

Returns

key [string]

title [string]

desc [string] A description of this field.

aliases [list]

Predictions

class Predictions(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the prediction.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

get(*id*)

Show the specified prediction

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the prediction.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the prediction.

model_id [integer] The ID of the model used for this prediction.

scored_table_id [integer] The ID of the source table for this prediction.

scored_table_name [string] The name of the source table for this prediction.

output_table_name [string] The name of the output table for this prediction.

state [string] The state of the last run of this prediction.

error [string] The error, if any, of the last run of this prediction.

started_at [string/date-time] The start time of the last run of this prediction.

finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run of this prediction.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

scored_tables [list::] An array of created prediction tables. - id : integer

The ID of the table with created predictions.

- **schema** [string] The schema of table with created predictions.
- **name** [string] The name of table with created predictions.
- **created_at** [string/date-time] The time when the table with created predictions was created.
- **score_stats** [list::] An array of metrics on the created predictions. - score_name : string

The name of the score.

- **histogram** [list] The histogram of the distribution of scores.
- **avg_score** [number/float] The average score.
- **min_score** [number/float] The minimum score.
- **max_score** [number/float] The maximum score.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

limiting_sql [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
primary_key [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.

`get_runs`(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the prediction.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the prediction run.
prediction_id [integer] The ID of the prediction.
state [string] The state of the prediction run.
exception [string] The exception, if any, returned by the prediction run.
name [string] The name of table created by this predictions run.
created_at [string/date-time] The time when the table with created predictions was created.
score_stats [list::] An array of metrics on the created predictions. - score_name : string

The name of the score.

- **histogram** [list] The histogram of the distribution of scores.
- **avg_score** [number/float] The average score.
- **min_score** [number/float] The minimum score.
- **max_score** [number/float] The maximum score.

`list`(*, *model_id='DEFAULT'*)

List predictions

Parameters

model_id [integer, optional] If specified, only return predictions associated with this model ID.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the prediction.
model_id [integer] The ID of the model used for this prediction.
scored_table_id [integer] The ID of the source table for this prediction.
scored_table_name [string] The name of the source table for this prediction.
output_table_name [string] The name of the output table for this prediction.

state [string] The state of the last run of this prediction.
error [string] The error, if any, of the last run of this prediction.
started_at [string/date-time] The start time of the last run of this prediction.
finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run of this prediction.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list_runs(*id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given prediction

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the prediction.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the prediction run.
prediction_id [integer] The ID of the prediction.
state [string] The state of the prediction run.
exception [string] The exception, if any, returned by the prediction run.
name [string] The name of table created by this predictions run.
created_at [string/date-time] The time when the table with created predictions was created.
score_stats [list::] An array of metrics on the created predictions. - score_name : string

The name of the score.

- **histogram** [list] The histogram of the distribution of scores.
- **avg_score** [number/float] The average score.
- **min_score** [number/float] The minimum score.
- **max_score** [number/float] The maximum score.

list_runs_logs(*id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the prediction.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_schedules(*id*)

Show the prediction schedule

Parameters

id [integer] ID of the prediction associated with this schedule.

Returns

id [integer] ID of the prediction associated with this schedule.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

score_on_model_build [boolean] Whether the prediction will run after a rebuild of the associated model.

patch(*id*, *, *output_table_name='DEFAULT'*, *limiting_sql='DEFAULT'*, *primary_key='DEFAULT'*)

Update a prediction

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the prediction.

output_table_name [string, optional] The name of the output table for this prediction.

limiting_sql [string, optional] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.

primary_key [list, optional] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the prediction.

model_id [integer] The ID of the model used for this prediction.

scored_table_id [integer] The ID of the source table for this prediction.

scored_table_name [string] The name of the source table for this prediction.

output_table_name [string] The name of the output table for this prediction.

state [string] The state of the last run of this prediction.

error [string] The error, if any, of the last run of this prediction.

started_at [string/date-time] The start time of the last run of this prediction.

finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run of this prediction.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.

- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

scored_tables [list::] An array of created prediction tables. - id : integer

The ID of the table with created predictions.

- **schema** [string] The schema of table with created predictions.
- **name** [string] The name of table with created predictions.
- **created_at** [string/date-time] The time when the table with created predictions was created.
- **score_stats** [list::] An array of metrics on the created predictions. - score_name : string

  The name of the score.

  - **histogram** [list] The histogram of the distribution of scores.
  - **avg_score** [number/float] The average score.
  - **min_score** [number/float] The minimum score.
  - **max_score** [number/float] The maximum score.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

limiting_sql [string] A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
primary_key [list] The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.

post_runs(*id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the prediction.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the prediction run.
prediction_id [integer] The ID of the prediction.
state [string] The state of the prediction run.
exception [string] The exception, if any, returned by the prediction run.
name [string] The name of table created by this predictions run.
created_at [string/date-time] The time when the table with created predictions was created.
score_stats [list::] An array of metrics on the created predictions. - score_name : string

The name of the score.

- **histogram** [list] The histogram of the distribution of scores.

- **avg_score** [number/float] The average score.
- **min_score** [number/float] The minimum score.
- **max_score** [number/float] The maximum score.

put_schedules(*id*, *, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *score_on_model_build='DEFAULT'*)

Schedule the prediction

Parameters

id [integer] ID of the prediction associated with this schedule.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

score_on_model_build [boolean, optional] Whether the prediction will run after a rebuild of the associated model.

Returns

id [integer] ID of the prediction associated with this schedule.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

score_on_model_build [boolean] Whether the prediction will run after a rebuild of the associated model.

Projects

class Projects(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get(*project_id*)

Get a detailed view of a project and the objects in it

Parameters

project_id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

tables [list::]

- schema : string
- name : string
- row_count : integer
- column_count : integer
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

surveys [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

scripts [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- type : string
- finished_at : string/time
- state : string

imports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- type : string
- finished_at : string/time
- state : string

models [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- state : string

notebooks [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- current_deployment_id : integer

services [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- current_deployment_id : integer

workflows [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string

- state : string

reports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- state : string

script_templates [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string

files [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- file_name : string
- file_size : integer
- expired : boolean

app_instances [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- slug : string

all_objects [list::]

- project_id : integer
- object_id : integer
- object_type : string
- fco_type : string
- sub_type : string
- name : string
- icon : string
- author : string
- **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

note [string]
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list(*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *permission='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List projects

Parameters

author [string, optional] If specified, return projects owned by this author. It accepts a comma- separated list of author ids.

permission [string, optional] A permissions string, one of "read", "write", or "manage". Lists only projects for which the current user has that permission.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 1000.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

post(*name*, *description*, *, *note='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Create a project

Parameters

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

note [string, optional] Notes for the project.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
tables [list::]

- schema : string
- name : string
- row_count : integer
- column_count : integer
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

surveys [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

scripts [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- type : string
- finished_at : string/time
- state : string

imports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- type : string
- finished_at : string/time
- state : string

models [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.

- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- state : string

notebooks [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- current_deployment_id : integer

services [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- current_deployment_id : integer

workflows [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- state : string

reports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- state : string

script_templates [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string

files [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- file_name : string

- file_size : integer
- expired : boolean

app_instances [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- slug : string

all_objects [list::]

- project_id : integer
- object_id : integer
- object_type : string
- fco_type : string
- sub_type : string
- name : string
- icon : string
- author : string
- **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

note [string]
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put (*project_id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *note='DEFAULT'*)

Update a project

Parameters

project_id [integer]
name [string, optional] The name of this project.
description [string, optional] A description of the project.
note [string, optional] Notes for the project.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
tables [list::]

- schema : string
- name : string
- row_count : integer
- column_count : integer
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

surveys [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

scripts [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- type : string
- finished_at : string/time
- state : string

imports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- type : string
- finished_at : string/time
- state : string

models [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string

- state : string

notebooks [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- current_deployment_id : integer

services [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- current_deployment_id : integer

workflows [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- state : string

reports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- state : string

script_templates [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string

files [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- file_name : string
- file_size : integer
- expired : boolean

app_instances [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- slug : string

all_objects [list::]

- project_id : integer
- object_id : integer
- object_type : string
- fco_type : string
- sub_type : string
- name : string
- icon : string
- author : string
- **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

note [string]
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.
status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]
tables [list::]

- schema : string
- name : string
- row_count : integer
- column_count : integer
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

surveys [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

scripts [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- type : string
- finished_at : string/time
- state : string

imports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- type : string
- finished_at : string/time
- state : string

models [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- state : string

notebooks [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

- name : string
- current_deployment_id : integer

services [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- current_deployment_id : integer

workflows [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- state : string

reports [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- state : string

script_templates [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string

files [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- file_name : string
- file_size : integer
- expired : boolean

app_instances [list::]

- **id** [integer] The item's ID.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- name : string
- slug : string

all_objects [list::]

- project_id : integer
- object_id : integer
- object_type : string
- fco_type : string
- sub_type : string
- name : string
- icon : string
- author : string
- **archived** [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

note [string]
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

put_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]
- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]
- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]
- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Queries

class Queries(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the query.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

get(*id*)

Get details about a query

Parameters

id [integer] The query ID.

Returns

id [integer] The query ID.

database [integer] The database ID.

sql [string] The SQL to execute.

credential [integer] The credential ID.

result_rows [list] A preview of rows returned by the query.

result_columns [list] A preview of columns returned by the query.

script_id [integer] The ID of the script associated with this query.

exception [string] Deprecated and not used.

error [string] The error message for this run, if present.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.

state [string] The state of the last run.

last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

name [string] The name of the query.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

started_at [string/date-time] The start time of the last run.

report_id [integer] The ID of the report associated with this query.

get_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the query.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
query_id [integer] The ID of the query.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list(*, *database_id='DEFAULT'*, *author_id='DEFAULT'*, *created_before='DEFAULT'*, *exclude_results='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List

Parameters

database_id [integer, optional] The database ID.
author_id [integer, optional] The author of the query.
created_before [string, optional] An upper bound for the creation date of the query.
exclude_results [boolean, optional] If true, does not return cached query results.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The query ID.
database [integer] The database ID.
sql [string] The SQL to execute.
credential [integer] The credential ID.
result_rows [list] A preview of rows returned by the query.
result_columns [list] A preview of columns returned by the query.
script_id [integer] The ID of the script associated with this query.
exception [string] Deprecated and not used.
error [string] The error message for this run, if present.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
state [string] The state of the last run.
last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.
preview_rows [integer] The number of rows to save from the query's result (maximum: 100).
started_at [string/date-time] The start time of the last run.
report_id [integer] The ID of the report associated with this query.

list_runs(*id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given query

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the query.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns
id [integer] The ID of the run.
query_id [integer] The ID of the query.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_runs_logs(*id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the query.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns
id [integer] The ID of the log.
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
message [string] The log message.
level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

post(*database*, *sql*, *preview_rows*, *, *credential='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *interactive='DEFAULT'*, *include_header='DEFAULT'*, *compression='DEFAULT'*, *column_delimiter='DEFAULT'*, *unquoted='DEFAULT'*, *filename_prefix='DEFAULT'*)

Execute a query

Parameters
database [integer] The database ID.
sql [string] The SQL to execute.
preview_rows [integer] The number of rows to save from the query's result (maximum: 100).
credential [integer, optional] The credential ID.
hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.
interactive [boolean, optional] Deprecated and not used.
include_header [boolean, optional] Whether the CSV output should include a header row [default: true].
compression [string, optional] The type of compression. One of gzip or zip, or none [default: gzip].
column_delimiter [string, optional] The delimiter to use. One of comma or tab, or

pipe [default: comma].

unquoted [boolean, optional] If true, will not quote fields.

filename_prefix [string, optional] The output filename prefix.

Returns

id [integer] The query ID.

database [integer] The database ID.

sql [string] The SQL to execute.

credential [integer] The credential ID.

result_rows [list] A preview of rows returned by the query.

result_columns [list] A preview of columns returned by the query.

script_id [integer] The ID of the script associated with this query.

exception [string] Deprecated and not used.

error [string] The error message for this run, if present.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.

state [string] The state of the last run.

last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

interactive [boolean] Deprecated and not used.

preview_rows [integer] The number of rows to save from the query's result (maximum: 100).

include_header [boolean] Whether the CSV output should include a header row [default: true].

compression [string] The type of compression. One of gzip or zip, or none [default: gzip].

column_delimiter [string] The delimiter to use. One of comma or tab, or pipe [default: comma].

unquoted [boolean] If true, will not quote fields.

filename_prefix [string] The output filename prefix.

started_at [string/date-time] The start time of the last run.

report_id [integer] The ID of the report associated with this query.

post_runs(*id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the query.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

query_id [integer] The ID of the query.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

put_scripts(*id*, *script_id*)

Update the query's associated script

Parameters

id [integer] The query ID.

script_id [integer] The ID of the script associated with this query.

Returns

id [integer] The query ID.

database [integer] The database ID.

sql [string] The SQL to execute.
credential [integer] The credential ID.
result_rows [list] A preview of rows returned by the query.
result_columns [list] A preview of columns returned by the query.
script_id [integer] The ID of the script associated with this query.
exception [string] Deprecated and not used.
error [string] The error message for this run, if present.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
finished_at [string/date-time] The end time of the last run.
state [string] The state of the last run.
last_run_id [integer] The ID of the last run.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
name [string] The name of the query.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

started_at [string/date-time] The start time of the last run.
report_id [integer] The ID of the report associated with this query.

Remote_Hosts

`civis.resources._resources.`**`Remote_Hosts`**
alias of `civis.resources._resources.RemoteHosts`

Reports

class Reports(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_grants(*id*)
Revoke permission for this report to perform Civis platform API operations on your behalf

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of this report.

Returns
None Response code 204: success

delete_projects(*id*, *project_id*)
Remove a Report from a project

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the resource.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns
None Response code 204: success

delete_services_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_services_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get(*id*)

Show a single report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

name [string] The name of the report.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableau_id [integer]
type [string]
template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.
auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
auth_data_url [string]
auth_code_url [string]
config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.
valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.
use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

get_git_commits(*id*, *commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
commit_hash [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

get_services(*id*)

Show a single service report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string] The name of the report.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
host [string] The host for the service report
display_url [string] The URL to display the service report.
service_id [integer] The id of the backing service
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

`list`(*, *type='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *template_id='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List

Parameters

type [string, optional] If specified, return report of these types. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'tableau' or 'other'.
author [string, optional] If specified, return reports from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author ids.
template_id [integer, optional] If specified, return reports using the provided Template.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string] The name of the report.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableau_id [integer]
type [string]
template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.
auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

`list_git`(*id*)

Get the git metadata attached to this Report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

`list_git_commits`(*id*)

Get the git commits for this Report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.
author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.
date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.
message [string] The commit message.

list_projects(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Report belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_services_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer

- name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_snapshots(*id*)

Get details about the report's snapshot automation settings

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

state [string] The status of the job's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the job's last run finished.

send_email_on_completion [boolean] Whether the job will send emails on completion.

email_template [string] Custom email template.

recipient_email_addresses [string] Email addresses to send report to, comma separated.

email_subject [string] Subject for Email.

height [integer] The height of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 900 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.

width [integer] The width of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 1440 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this snapshot.

patch(*id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *script_id='DEFAULT'*, *code_body='DEFAULT'*, *config='DEFAULT'*, *app_state='DEFAULT'*, *provide_api_key='DEFAULT'*, *template_id='DEFAULT'*, *use_viewers_tableau_username='DEFAULT'*)

Update a report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the report to modify.

name [string, optional] The name of the report.

script_id [integer, optional] The ID of the job (a script or a query) used to create this report.

code_body [string, optional] The code for the report visualization.

config [string, optional]

app_state [dict, optional] The application state blob for this report.

provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Allow the report to provide an API key to frontend code.

template_id [integer, optional] The ID of the template used for this report. If null is passed, no template will back this report. Changes to the backing template will reset the report appState.

use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean, optional] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

name [string] The name of the report.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.

viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.

script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.

tableau_id [integer]

type [string]

template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.

auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

auth_data_url [string]

auth_code_url [string]

config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.

valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.

provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.
use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

patch_services(*id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *provide_api_key='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this service report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string, optional] The name of the service report.
provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string] The name of the report.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
host [string] The host for the service report
display_url [string] The URL to display the service report.
service_id [integer] The id of the backing service
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

patch_snapshots(*id*, *, *state='DEFAULT'*, *finished_at='DEFAULT'*, *send_email_on_completion='DEFAULT'*, *email_template='DEFAULT'*, *recipient_email_addresses='DEFAULT'*, *email_subject='DEFAULT'*, *height='DEFAULT'*, *width='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*)

Update the report's snapshot automation settings

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.
state [string, optional] The status of the job's last run.
finished_at [string/time, optional] The time that the job's last run finished.
send_email_on_completion [boolean, optional] Whether the job will send emails on completion.
email_template [string, optional] Custom email template.
recipient_email_addresses [string, optional] Email addresses to send report to, comma separated.
email_subject [string, optional] Subject for Email.

height [integer, optional] The height of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 900 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.
width [integer, optional] The width of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 1440 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.
schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this snapshot.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
state [string] The status of the job's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the job's last run finished.
send_email_on_completion [boolean] Whether the job will send emails on completion.
email_template [string] Custom email template.
recipient_email_addresses [string] Email addresses to send report to, comma separated.
email_subject [string] Subject for Email.
height [integer] The height of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 900 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.
width [integer] The width of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 1440 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this snapshot.

post(*, *script_id='DEFAULT'*, *name='DEFAULT'*, *code_body='DEFAULT'*, *app_state='DEFAULT'*, *provide_api_key='DEFAULT'*, *template_id='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Create a report

Parameters

script_id [integer, optional] The ID of the job (a script or a query) used to create this report.
name [string, optional] The name of the report.
code_body [string, optional] The code for the report visualization.
app_state [dict, optional] Any application state blob for this report.
provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Allow the report to provide an API key to front-end code.
template_id [integer, optional] The ID of the template used for this report.
hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string] The name of the report.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableau_id [integer]
type [string]
template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.
auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
auth_data_url [string]
auth_code_url [string]
config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.
valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.
use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

post_git_commits(*id*, *content*, *message*, *file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
content [string] The contents to commit to the file.
message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.
file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

post_grants(*id*)

Grant this report the ability to perform Civis platform API operations on your behalf

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string] The name of the report.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableau_id [integer]
type [string]
template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.
auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
auth_data_url [string]
auth_code_url [string]
config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.
valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.
use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

post_services(*service_id*, *, *provide_api_key='DEFAULT'*)

Create a service report

Parameters

service_id [integer] The id of the backing service
provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string] The name of the report.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
host [string] The host for the service report
display_url [string] The URL to display the service report.
service_id [integer] The id of the backing service
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

post_snapshots(*id*, *, *state='DEFAULT'*, *finished_at='DEFAULT'*, *send_email_on_completion='DEFAULT'*, *email_template='DEFAULT'*, *recipient_email_addresses='DEFAULT'*, *email_subject='DEFAULT'*, *height='DEFAULT'*, *width='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*)

Generate and optionally email a snapshot of the specified report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

state [string, optional] The status of the job's last run.

finished_at [string/time, optional] The time that the job's last run finished.

send_email_on_completion [boolean, optional] Whether the job will send emails on completion.

email_template [string, optional] Custom email template.

recipient_email_addresses [string, optional] Email addresses to send report to, comma separated.

email_subject [string, optional] Subject for Email.

height [integer, optional] The height of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 900 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.

width [integer, optional] The width of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 1440 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this snapshot.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

state [string] The status of the job's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the job's last run finished.

send_email_on_completion [boolean] Whether the job will send emails on completion.

email_template [string] Custom email template.

recipient_email_addresses [string] Email addresses to send report to, comma separated.

email_subject [string] Subject for Email.

height [integer] The height of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 900 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.

width [integer] The width of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 1440 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this snapshot.

put_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

name [string] The name of the report.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.

viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.

script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.

tableau_id [integer]

type [string]

template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.

auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

auth_data_url [string]

auth_code_url [string]
config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.
valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.
use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

put_git(*id*, *, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_branch='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*)

Attach this Report to a git repo/file

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the file.
git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

Returns
git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

put_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a Report to a project

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the resource.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns
None Response code 204: success

put_services_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns
readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_services_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, **, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Results

class Results(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_grants(*id*)

Revoke permission for this report to perform Civis platform API operations on your behalf

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a Report from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_services_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_services_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get(*id*)

Show a single report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string] The name of the report.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableau_id [integer]
type [string]
template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.
auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
auth_data_url [string]

auth_code_url [string]
config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.
valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.
use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

get_git_commits(*id*, *commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
commit_hash [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

get_services(*id*)

Show a single service report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string] The name of the report.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
host [string] The host for the service report
display_url [string] The URL to display the service report.
service_id [integer] The id of the backing service
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

list(*, *type='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *template_id='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List

Parameters

type [string, optional] If specified, return report of these types. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'tableau' or 'other'.
author [string, optional] If specified, return reports from this author. It accepts a comma-separated list of author ids.
template_id [integer, optional] If specified, return reports using the provided Template.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string] The name of the report.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableau_id [integer]
type [string]
template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.
auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_git(*id*)

Get the git metadata attached to this Report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

list_git_commits(*id*)

Get the git commits for this Report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.

author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.

date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.

message [string] The commit message.

list_projects(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Report belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_services_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_snapshots(*id*)

Get details about the report's snapshot automation settings

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

state [string] The status of the job's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the job's last run finished.

send_email_on_completion [boolean] Whether the job will send emails on completion.

email_template [string] Custom email template.

recipient_email_addresses [string] Email addresses to send report to, comma separated.

email_subject [string] Subject for Email.

height [integer] The height of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 900 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.
width [integer] The width of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 1440 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this snapshot.

patch(*id*, **, name='DEFAULT', script_id='DEFAULT', code_body='DEFAULT', config='DEFAULT', app_state='DEFAULT', provide_api_key='DEFAULT', template_id='DEFAULT', use_viewers_tableau_username='DEFAULT'*)

Update a report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the report to modify.
name [string, optional] The name of the report.
script_id [integer, optional] The ID of the job (a script or a query) used to create this report.
code_body [string, optional] The code for the report visualization.
config [string, optional]
app_state [dict, optional] The application state blob for this report.
provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Allow the report to provide an API key to front-end code.
template_id [integer, optional] The ID of the template used for this report. If null is passed, no template will back this report. Changes to the backing template will reset the report appState.
use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean, optional] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string] The name of the report.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableau_id [integer]
type [string]
template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.
auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
auth_data_url [string]
auth_code_url [string]
config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.
valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.
use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

patch_services(*id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *provide_api_key='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this service report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string, optional] The name of the service report.
provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string] The name of the report.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
host [string] The host for the service report
display_url [string] The URL to display the service report.
service_id [integer] The id of the backing service
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

patch_snapshots(*id*, ***, *state='DEFAULT'*, *finished_at='DEFAULT'*, *send_email_on_completion='DEFAULT'*, *email_template='DEFAULT'*, *recipient_email_addresses='DEFAULT'*, *email_subject='DEFAULT'*, *height='DEFAULT'*, *width='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*)

Update the report's snapshot automation settings

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.
state [string, optional] The status of the job's last run.
finished_at [string/time, optional] The time that the job's last run finished.
send_email_on_completion [boolean, optional] Whether the job will send emails on completion.
email_template [string, optional] Custom email template.
recipient_email_addresses [string, optional] Email addresses to send report to, comma separated.
email_subject [string, optional] Subject for Email.
height [integer, optional] The height of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 900 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.
width [integer, optional] The width of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 1440 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.
schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this snapshot.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
state [string] The status of the job's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the job's last run finished.
send_email_on_completion [boolean] Whether the job will send emails on completion.
email_template [string] Custom email template.
recipient_email_addresses [string] Email addresses to send report to, comma separated.
email_subject [string] Subject for Email.

height [integer] The height of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 900 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.
width [integer] The width of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 1440 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this snapshot.

post(*, *script_id='DEFAULT'*, *name='DEFAULT'*, *code_body='DEFAULT'*, *app_state='DEFAULT'*, *provide_api_key='DEFAULT'*, *template_id='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Create a report

Parameters

script_id [integer, optional] The ID of the job (a script or a query) used to create this report.
name [string, optional] The name of the report.
code_body [string, optional] The code for the report visualization.
app_state [dict, optional] Any application state blob for this report.
provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Allow the report to provide an API key to front-end code.
template_id [integer, optional] The ID of the template used for this report.
hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string] The name of the report.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.

- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableau_id [integer]
type [string]
template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.
auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
auth_data_url [string]
auth_code_url [string]
config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.
valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.
use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

post_git_commits(*id*, *content*, *message*, *file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
content [string] The contents to commit to the file.
message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.
file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

post_grants(*id*)

Grant this report the ability to perform Civis platform API operations on your behalf

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string] The name of the report.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableau_id [integer]
type [string]
template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.
auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
auth_data_url [string]
auth_code_url [string]
config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.
valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.
use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

post_services(*service_id*, *, *provide_api_key='DEFAULT'*)

Create a service report

Parameters

service_id [integer] The id of the backing service

provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.

name [string] The name of the report.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

host [string] The host for the service report

display_url [string] The URL to display the service report.

service_id [integer] The id of the backing service

provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.

api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

post_snapshots(*id*, ***, *state='DEFAULT'*, *finished_at='DEFAULT'*, *send_email_on_completion='DEFAULT'*, *email_template='DEFAULT'*, *recipient_email_addresses='DEFAULT'*, *email_subject='DEFAULT'*, *height='DEFAULT'*, *width='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*)

Generate and optionally email a snapshot of the specified report

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this report.

state [string, optional] The status of the job's last run.

finished_at [string/time, optional] The time that the job's last run finished.

send_email_on_completion [boolean, optional] Whether the job will send emails on completion.

email_template [string, optional] Custom email template.

recipient_email_addresses [string, optional] Email addresses to send report to, comma separated.

email_subject [string, optional] Subject for Email.

height [integer, optional] The height of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 900 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.

width [integer, optional] The width of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 1440 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this snapshot.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
state [string] The status of the job's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the job's last run finished.
send_email_on_completion [boolean] Whether the job will send emails on completion.
email_template [string] Custom email template.
recipient_email_addresses [string] Email addresses to send report to, comma separated.
email_subject [string] Subject for Email.
height [integer] The height of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 900 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.
width [integer] The width of the cropped snapshot image in screen pixels. The default value is 1440 pixels. Minimum value is 600 pixels.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this snapshot.

put_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.
status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this report.
name [string] The name of the report.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the report. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

state [string] The status of the report's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the report's last run finished.
viz_updated_at [string/time] The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
script [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for the script.
- **name** [string] The name of the script.
- **sql** [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

job_path [string] The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableau_id [integer]
type [string]
template_id [integer] The ID of the template used for this report.
auth_thumbnail_url [string] URL for a thumbnail of the report.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
auth_data_url [string]
auth_code_url [string]
config [string] Any configuration metadata for this report.
valid_output_file [boolean] Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
api_key [string] A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
api_key_id [integer] The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
app_state [dict] Any application state blob for this report.
use_viewers_tableau_username [boolean] Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

put_git(*id*, **, git_ref='DEFAULT', git_branch='DEFAULT', git_path='DEFAULT', git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*)

Attach this Report to a git repo/file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

put_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a Report to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_services_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_services_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer

- name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Scripts

class Scripts(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_containers_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a container docker from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_containers_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the container.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_containers_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_containers_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_custom_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a Job from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_custom_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the custom.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_custom_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_custom_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_javascript_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a scripted sql from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_javascript_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the javascript.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_javascript_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_javascript_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_python3_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a python docker from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_python3_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the python.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_python3_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_python3_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_r_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a r docker from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_r_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the r.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_r_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_r_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_sql_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a scripts from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_sql_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the sql.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

None Response code 202: success

delete_sql_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_sql_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get(*id*)

Get details about a script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of script.

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's

or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
template_script_id [integer] The ID of the template script, if any.

get_containers(*id*)

View a container

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the container.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.

template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB).
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand].

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal.

If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

get_containers_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the container.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
container_id [integer] The ID of the container.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_custom(*id*)

Get a Custom Script

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.
ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.
ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
template_note [string] The template's note.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

`get_custom_runs`(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the custom.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
custom_id [integer] The ID of the custom.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_javascript(*id*)

Get a JavaScript Script

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's

or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
source [string] The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

get_javascript_git_commits(*id*, *commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
commit_hash [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

get_javascript_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the javascript.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
javascript_id [integer] The ID of the javascript.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_python3(*id*)

Get a Python Script

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
source [string] The body/text of the script.
cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

`get_python3_git_commits`(*id*, *commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
commit_hash [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

`get_python3_runs`(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the python.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
python_id [integer] The ID of the python.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_r(*id*)

Get an R Script

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
source [string] The body/text of the script.
cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

get_r_git_commits(*id*, *commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the file.
commit_hash [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Returns
content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

get_r_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the r.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns
id [integer] The ID of the run.
r_id [integer] The ID of the r.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

get_sql(*id*)

Get a SQL script

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
csv_settings [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null

get_sql_git_commits(*id*, *commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
commit_hash [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

get_sql_runs(*id*, *run_id*)

Check status of a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the sql.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this run.
sql_id [integer] The ID of this sql.
state [string] The state of this run.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started.
finished_at [string/time] The time that this run finished.
error [string] The error message for this run, if present.
output [list::] A list of the outputs of this script. - output_name : string

The name of the output file.

- **file_id** [integer] The unique ID of the output file.
- **path** [string] The temporary link to download this output file, valid for 36 hours.

list(*, *type='DEFAULT'*, *category='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *status='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List scripts

Parameters

type [string, optional] If specified, return items of these types. The valid types are sql, python3, javascript, r, and containers.
category [string, optional] A job category for filtering scripts. Must be one of script, import, export, and enhancement.
author [string, optional] If specified, return items from this author. Must use user IDs. A comma separated list of IDs is also accepted to return items from multiple authors.
status [string, optional] If specified, returns items with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma- separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
template_script_id [integer] The ID of the template script, if any.

`list_containers_projects`(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a container docker belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_containers_runs(*id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given container

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the container.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
container_id [integer] The ID of the container.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_containers_runs_logs(*id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the container.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
message [string] The log message.
level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_containers_runs_outputs(*id*, *run_id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the container script.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

list_containers_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer

- name : string

- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_custom(*, *from_template_id='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *status='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List Custom Scripts

Parameters

from_template_id [string, optional] If specified, return scripts based on the template with this ID. Specify multiple IDs as a comma-separated list.

author [string, optional] If specified, return items from this author. Must use user IDs. A comma separated list of IDs is also accepted to return items from multiple authors.

status [string, optional] If specified, returns items with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma- separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_custom_projects(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Job belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_custom_runs(*id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given custom

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the custom.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns
id [integer] The ID of the run.
custom_id [integer] The ID of the custom.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_custom_runs_logs(*id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the custom.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns
id [integer] The ID of the log.
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
message [string] The log message.
level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_custom_runs_outputs(*id*, *run_id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the custom script.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.
name [string] The name of the output.
link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
value [string]

`list_custom_shares`(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

`list_history`(*id*)

Get the run history and outputs of this script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this run.
sql_id [integer] The ID of this sql.
state [string] The state of this run.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
finished_at [string/time] The time that this run finished.
error [string] The error message for this run, if present.
output [list::] A list of the outputs of this script. - output_name : string

The name of the output file.

- **file_id** [integer] The unique ID of the output file.
- **path** [string] The temporary link to download this output file, valid for 36 hours.

list_javascript_git(*id*)

Get the git metadata attached to this scripted sql

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

list_javascript_git_commits(*id*)

Get the git commits for this scripted sql

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.
author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.
date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.
message [string] The commit message.

list_javascript_projects(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a scripted sql belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.
hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_javascript_runs(*id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given javascript

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the javascript.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
javascript_id [integer] The ID of the javascript.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_javascript_runs_logs(*id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the javascript.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.
message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_javascript_runs_outputs(*id*, *run_id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the javascript script.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

list_javascript_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_python3_git(*id*)

Get the git metadata attached to this python docker

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

list_python3_git_commits(*id*)

Get the git commits for this python docker

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.

author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.

date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.

message [string] The commit message.

list_python3_projects(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a python docker belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_python3_runs(*id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given python

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the python.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
python_id [integer] The ID of the python.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_python3_runs_logs(*id*, *run_id*, ***, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the python.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.
level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_python3_runs_outputs(*id*, *run_id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the python script.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.
name [string] The name of the output.
link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
value [string]

list_python3_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_r_git(*id*)

Get the git metadata attached to this r docker

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

list_r_git_commits(*id*)

Get the git commits for this r docker

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.

author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.

date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.

message [string] The commit message.

list_r_projects(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a r docker belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_r_runs(*id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given r

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the r.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
r_id [integer] The ID of the r.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

list_r_runs_logs(*id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the r.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.
created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.
level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_r_runs_outputs(*id*, *run_id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the r script.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.
name [string] The name of the output.
link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
value [string]

list_r_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_sql_git(*id*)

Get the git metadata attached to this scripts

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

list_sql_git_commits(*id*)

Get the git commits for this scripts

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.

author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.

date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.

message [string] The commit message.

list_sql_projects(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a scripts belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.
description [string] A description of the project.
users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_sql_runs(*id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List runs for the given sql

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the sql.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this run.
sql_id [integer] The ID of this sql.
state [string] The state of this run.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started.
finished_at [string/time] The time that this run finished.
error [string] The error message for this run, if present.
output [list::] A list of the outputs of this script. - output_name : string

The name of the output file.

- **file_id** [integer] The unique ID of the output file.
- **path** [string] The temporary link to download this output file, valid for 36 hours.

list_sql_runs_logs(*id*, *run_id*, *, *last_id='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*)

Get the logs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the sql.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

last_id [integer, optional] The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.

limit [integer, optional] The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the log.

created_at [string/date-time] The time the log was created.

message [string] The log message.

level [string] The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

list_sql_runs_outputs(*id*, *run_id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List the outputs for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the sql script.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

list_sql_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_types()

List available script types

Returns

name [string] The name of the type.

patch(*id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *sql='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *template_script_id='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*)

Update a script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string, optional] The name of the script.

sql [string, optional] The raw SQL query for the script.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. Cannot be set if this script uses a template script. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an

array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

template_script_id [integer, optional] The ID of the template script, if any. A script cannot both have a template script and be a template for other scripts.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of script.

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.

template_script_id [integer] The ID of the template script, if any.

patch_containers(*id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *required_resources='DEFAULT'*, *repo_http_uri='DEFAULT'*, *repo_ref='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *git_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *docker_command='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_name='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

Update a container

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string, optional] The name of the container.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB).
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.
- **whole_instance** [boolean] Whether or not to use the entire instance. If true, cpu, memory, and disk space are not required and will be set to an instance's max.

repo_http_uri [string, optional] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string, optional] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer, optional] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer, optional] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string, optional] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand].

docker_image_name [string, optional] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the container.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's

or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB).
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand].

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

patch_custom(*id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_id='DEFAULT'*, *credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Custom Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string, optional] The name of the script.
parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
remote_host_id [integer, optional] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer, optional] The credential that this script will use.
schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.
ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.
ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
template_note [string] The template's note.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.

- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

patch_javascript(*id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*, *source='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_id='DEFAULT'*, *credential_id='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this JavaScript Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string, optional] The name of the script.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
source [string, optional] The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id [integer, optional] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer, optional] The credential that this script will use.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
source [string] The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

patch_python3(*id*, ***, *name='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*, *required_resources='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *source='DEFAULT'*, *cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Python Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string, optional] The name of the script.
parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
source [string, optional] The body/text of the script.
cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
source [string] The body/text of the script.
cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

patch_r(*id*, **, name='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT', user_context='DEFAULT', params='DEFAULT', arguments='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', next_run_at='DEFAULT', time_zone='DEFAULT', target_project_id='DEFAULT', required_resources='DEFAULT', instance_type='DEFAULT', source='DEFAULT', cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this R Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string, optional] The name of the script.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
source [string, optional] The body/text of the script.
cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

patch_sql(*id*, **, name='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT', user_context='DEFAULT', params='DEFAULT', arguments='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', next_run_at='DEFAULT', time_zone='DEFAULT', target_project_id='DEFAULT', sql='DEFAULT', remote_host_id='DEFAULT', credential_id='DEFAULT', csv_settings='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this SQL script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string, optional] The name of the script.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
sql [string, optional] The raw SQL query for the script.
remote_host_id [integer, optional] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer, optional] The credential that this script will use.
csv_settings [dict, optional::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
csv_settings [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null

post(*name*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, *sql*, ***, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *template_script_id='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Create a script

Parameters

name [string] The name of the script.
remote_host_id [integer] The database ID.
credential_id [integer] The credential ID.
sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. Cannot be set if this script uses a template script. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
template_script_id [integer, optional] The ID of the template script, if any. A script cannot both have a template script and be a template for other scripts.
notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
template_script_id [integer] The ID of the template script, if any.

post_cancel(*id*)

Cancel a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the job.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

post_containers(*required_resources*, *docker_image_name*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *repo_http_uri='DEFAULT'*, *repo_ref='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *git_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *docker_command='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

Create a container

Parameters

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB).
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.
- **whole_instance** [boolean] Whether or not to use the entire instance. If true, cpu, memory, and disk space are not required and will be set to an instance's max.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

name [string, optional] The name of the container.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

repo_http_uri [string, optional] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string, optional] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer, optional] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer, optional] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string, optional] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand].

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the container.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's

or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB).
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand].

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

post_containers_clone(*id*, ***, *clone_schedule='DEFAULT'*, *clone_triggers='DEFAULT'*, *clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Clone this Container Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

clone_schedule [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.
clone_triggers [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.
clone_notifications [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the container.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB).
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.
repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.
remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.
git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.
docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand].
docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

post_containers_runs(*id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the container.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
container_id [integer] The ID of the container.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_containers_runs_logs(*id*, *run_id*, **, message='DEFAULT', level='DEFAULT', messages='DEFAULT', child_job_id='DEFAULT'*)

Add log messages

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the script.
run_id [integer] The ID of the script run.
message [string, optional] The log message to store.
level [string, optional] The log level of this message [default: info]
messages [list, optional::]

- **message** [string] The log message to store.
- **level** [string] The log level of this message [default: info]
- created_at : string/date-time

child_job_id [integer, optional] The ID of the child job the message came from.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

post_containers_runs_outputs(*id*, *run_id*, *object_type*, *object_id*)

Add an output for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the container script.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.
name [string] The name of the output.
link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
value [string]

post_custom(*from_template_id, *, name='DEFAULT', parent_id='DEFAULT', arguments='DEFAULT', remote_host_id='DEFAULT', credential_id='DEFAULT', schedule='DEFAULT', notifications='DEFAULT', time_zone='DEFAULT', hidden='DEFAULT', target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Custom Script

Parameters

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
name [string, optional] The name of the script.
parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
remote_host_id [integer, optional] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer, optional] The credential that this script will use.
schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.
ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.
ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
template_note [string] The template's note.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

`post_custom_clone`(*id*, **, clone_schedule='DEFAULT', clone_triggers='DEFAULT', clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Clone this Custom Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.
clone_schedule [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.
clone_triggers [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.
clone_notifications [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.
ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.
ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.

template_note [string] The template's note.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.

- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

post_custom_runs(*id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the custom.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
custom_id [integer] The ID of the custom.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_custom_runs_outputs(*id*, *run_id*, *object_type*, *object_id*)

Add an output for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the custom script.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.
name [string] The name of the output.
link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.
value [string]

post_javascript(*name*, *source*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, ***, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

Create a JavaScript Script

Parameters

name [string] The name of the script.
source [string] The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an

array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
source [string] The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

post_javascript_clone(*id*, ***, *clone_schedule='DEFAULT'*, *clone_triggers='DEFAULT'*, *clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Clone this JavaScript Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.
clone_schedule [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.
clone_triggers [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.
clone_notifications [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
source [string] The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

post_javascript_git_commits(*id*, *content*, *message*, *file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
content [string] The contents to commit to the file.
message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.
file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

post_javascript_runs(*id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the javascript.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.

javascript_id [integer] The ID of the javascript.

state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.

started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.

finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.

error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_javascript_runs_outputs(*id*, *run_id*, *object_type*, *object_id*)

Add an output for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the javascript script.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

post_python3(*name*, *source*, **, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*, *required_resources='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Python Script

Parameters

name [string] The name of the script.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.

- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
source [string] The body/text of the script.
cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

post_python3_clone(*id*, *, *clone_schedule='DEFAULT'*, *clone_triggers='DEFAULT'*, *clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Clone this Python Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.
clone_schedule [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.
clone_triggers [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.
clone_notifications [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.

from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
source [string] The body/text of the script.
cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

post_python3_git_commits(*id*, *content*, *message*, *file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
content [string] The contents to commit to the file.
message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.
file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

post_python3_runs(*id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the python.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the run.
python_id [integer] The ID of the python.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_python3_runs_outputs(*id*, *run_id*, *object_type*, *object_id*)

Add an output for a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the python script.

run_id [integer] The ID of the run.

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

Returns

object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue

object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

name [string] The name of the output.

link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

post_r(*name*, *source*, ***, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*, *required_resources='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*)

Create an R Script

Parameters

name [string] The name of the script.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.

published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
source [string] The body/text of the script.
cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

post_r_clone(*id*, **, clone_schedule='DEFAULT', clone_triggers='DEFAULT', clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Clone this R Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.
clone_schedule [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.
clone_triggers [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.
clone_notifications [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.

- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
source [string] The body/text of the script.
cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

post_r_git_commits(*id*, *content*, *message*, *file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the file.
content [string] The contents to commit to the file.
message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.
file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns
content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

post_r_runs(*id*)

Start a run

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the r.

Returns
id [integer] The ID of the run.
r_id [integer] The ID of the r.
state [string] The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started at.
finished_at [string/time] The time the last run completed.
error [string] The error, if any, returned by the run.

post_r_runs_outputs(*id*, *run_id*, *object_type*, *object_id*)

Add an output for a run

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the r script.
run_id [integer] The ID of the run.
object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.

Returns
object_type [string] The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id [integer] The ID of the output.
name [string] The name of the output.
link [string] The hypermedia link to the output.

value [string]

post_run(*id*)

Run a script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

post_sql(*name*, *sql*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, ***, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*, *csv_settings='DEFAULT'*)

Create a SQL script

Parameters

name [string] The name of the script.

sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.

- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
csv_settings [dict, optional::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
csv_settings [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null

post_sql_clone(*id*, *, *clone_schedule='DEFAULT'*, *clone_triggers='DEFAULT'*, *clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Clone this SQL script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.
clone_schedule [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.
clone_triggers [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.
clone_notifications [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
csv_settings [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true

- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null

post_sql_git_commits(*id*, *content*, *message*, *file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
content [string] The contents to commit to the file.
message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.
file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

post_sql_runs(*id*)

Start a run

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the sql.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this run.
sql_id [integer] The ID of this sql.
state [string] The state of this run.
is_cancel_requested [boolean] True if run cancel requested, else false.
started_at [string/time] The time the last run started.
finished_at [string/time] The time that this run finished.
error [string] The error message for this run, if present.
output [list::] A list of the outputs of this script. - output_name : string

The name of the output file.

- **file_id** [integer] The unique ID of the output file.
- **path** [string] The temporary link to download this output file, valid for 36 hours.

put_containers(*id*, *required_resources*, *docker_image_name*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *repo_http_uri='DEFAULT'*, *repo_ref='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *git_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *docker_command='DEFAULT'*, *docker_image_tag='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

Edit a container

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB).
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.
- **whole_instance** [boolean] Whether or not to use the entire instance. If true, cpu, memory, and disk space are not required and will be set to an instance's max.

docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
name [string, optional] The name of the container.
parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

repo_http_uri [string, optional] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string, optional] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer, optional] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer, optional] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string, optional] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand].

docker_image_tag [string, optional] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the container.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.

- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB).
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.
repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.
remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.
git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.
docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand].
docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

`put_containers_archive`(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.
status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the container.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g Container)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB).
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo_http_uri [string] The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo_ref [string] The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote_host_credential_id [integer] The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git_credential_id [integer] The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker_command [string] The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand].
docker_image_name [string] The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag [string] The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

put_containers_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a container docker to a project

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the resource.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns
None Response code 204: success

put_containers_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters
id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns
readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_containers_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer

- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_custom(*id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *remote_host_id='DEFAULT'*, *credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Custom Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string, optional] The name of the script.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

remote_host_id [integer, optional] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer, optional] The credential that this script will use.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an

array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.
ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.
ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
template_note [string] The template's note.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.

- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

`put_custom_archive`(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.
status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g Custom)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string]
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template script.
ui_report_url [integer] The url of the custom HTML.
ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report with the custom HTML.
ui_report_provide_api_key [boolean] Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
template_note [string] The template's note.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.

- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

put_custom_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a Job to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_custom_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_custom_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_javascript(*id*, *name*, *source*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, *, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this JavaScript Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.

credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.

target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.

- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
source [string] The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

put_javascript_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.
status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.

- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
source [string] The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.

put_javascript_git(*id*, ***, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_branch='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*)

Attach this scripted sql to a git repo/file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

put_javascript_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a scripted sql to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_javascript_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, **, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_javascript_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, **, share_email_body='DEFAULT', send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_python3(*id*, *name*, *source*, **, parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*, *required_resources='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Python Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
source [string] The body/text of the script.
parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.

- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."

- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
source [string] The body/text of the script.
cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

put_python3_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
source [string] The body/text of the script.
cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

put_python3_git(*id*, *, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_branch='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*)

Attach this python docker to a git repo/file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

put_python3_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a python docker to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_python3_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_python3_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_r(*id*, *name*, *source*, ***, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*, *required_resources='DEFAULT'*, *instance_type='DEFAULT'*, *cancel_timeout='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this R Script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

source [string] The body/text of the script.

parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.

- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
required_resources [dict, optional::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string, optional] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancel_timeout [integer, optional] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field.
- name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
source [string] The body/text of the script.

cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

put_r_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's

or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.

- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
required_resources [dict::]

- **cpu** [integer] The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1024 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** [integer] The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MiB). Must be at least 4 MiB.
- **disk_space** [number/float] The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instance_type [string] The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
source [string] The body/text of the script.
cancel_timeout [integer] The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

put_r_git(*id*, *, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_branch='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*)

Attach this r docker to a git repo/file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

put_r_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a r docker to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_r_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_r_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_sql(*id*, *name*, *sql*, *remote_host_id*, *credential_id*, ***, *parent_id='DEFAULT'*, *user_context='DEFAULT'*, *params='DEFAULT'*, *arguments='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *next_run_at='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *target_project_id='DEFAULT'*, *csv_settings='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this SQL script

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
parent_id [integer, optional] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string, optional] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list, optional::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict, optional] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

next_run_at [string/time, optional] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this script.
target_project_id [integer, optional] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
csv_settings [dict, optional::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.
name [string] The name of the script.
type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.
finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.
category [string] The category of the script.
projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom
- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
csv_settings [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true

- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null

put_sql_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.

status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for the script.

name [string] The name of the script.

type [string] The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)

created_at [string/time] The time this script was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time the script was last updated.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The status of the script's last run.

finished_at [string/time] The time that the script's last run finished.

category [string] The category of the script.

projects [list::] A list of projects containing the script. - id : integer

The ID for the project.

- **name** [string] The name of the project.

parent_id [integer] The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script

user_context [string] "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params [list::] A definition of the parameters this script accepts in the arguments field. - name : string

The variable's name as used within your code.

- **label** [string] The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- **description** [string] A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- **type** [string] The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom

- **required** [boolean] Whether this param is required.
- **value** [string] The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- **default** [string] If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- **allowed_values** [list] The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: *{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}*

arguments [dict] Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
is_template [boolean] Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
published_as_template_id [integer] The ID of the template that this script is backing.
from_template_id [integer] The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
template_dependents_count [integer] How many other scripts use this one as a template.
template_script_name [string] The name of the template script.
links [dict::]

- **details** [string] The details link to get more information about the script.
- **runs** [string] The runs link to get the run information list for this script.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **success_email_from_name** [string] Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- **success_email_reply_to** [string] Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **stall_warning_minutes** [integer] Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on.
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on.

running_as [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

next_run_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this script.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id [integer] Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql [string] The raw SQL query for the script.
expanded_arguments [dict] Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
remote_host_id [integer] The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id [integer] The credential that this script will use.
code_preview [string] The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
csv_settings [dict::]

- **include_header** [boolean] Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true
- **compression** [string] The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip
- **column_delimiter** [string] Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma
- **unquoted** [boolean] Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- **force_multifile** [boolean] Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- **filename_prefix** [string] A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null

put_sql_git(*id*, **, git_ref='DEFAULT', git_branch='DEFAULT', git_path='DEFAULT', git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*)

Attach this scripts to a git repo/file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.
git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

put_sql_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a scripts to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_sql_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer

- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_sql_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer

- name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Search

class Search(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

list(*, *query='DEFAULT'*, *type='DEFAULT'*, *offset='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *owner='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *last_run_state='DEFAULT'*)

Perform a search

Parameters

query [string, optional] The search query.

type [string, optional] The type for the search. It accepts a comma-separated list. Valid arguments are listed on the "GET /search/types" endpoint.

offset [integer, optional] The offset for the search results.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set.

owner [string, optional] The owner for the search.

limit [integer, optional] Defaults to 10. Maximum allowed is 50.

archived [string, optional] If specified, return only results with the chosen archived status; either 'true', 'false', or 'all'. Defaults to 'false'.

last_run_state [string, optional] The last run state of the job being searched for; either: 'queued', 'running', 'succeeded', 'failed', or 'cancelled'.

Returns

total_results [integer] The number of items matching the search query.

aggregations [dict] Aggregations by owner and type for the search results.

results [list::] The items returned by the search. - score : number/float

The relevance score from the search request.

- **type** [string] The type of the item.
- **id** [integer] The ID of the item.
- **name** [string] The name of the item.
- **type_name** [string] The verbose name of the type.
- **updated_at** [string/time] The time the item was last updated.
- **owner** [string] The owner of the item.
- **use_count** [integer] The use count of the item, if the item is a template.
- **last_run_id** [integer] The last run id of the item, if the item is a job.
- **last_run_state** [string] The last run state of the item, if the item is a job.
- **last_run_start** [string/time] The last run start time of the item, if the item is a job.

- **last_run_finish** [string/time] The last run finish time of the item, if the item is a job.
- **public** [boolean] The flag that indicates a template is available to all users.
- **last_run_exception** [string] The exception of the item after the last run, if the item is a job.

list_types()

List available search types

Returns

type [string] The name of the item type.

Tables

class Tables(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a table from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get(*id*)

Show basic table info

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the table.

database_id [integer] The ID of the database.

schema [string] The name of the schema containing the table.

name [string] Name of the table.

description [string] The description of the table, as specified by the table owner

is_view [boolean] True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.

row_count [integer] The number of rows in the table.

column_count [integer] The number of columns in the table.

size_mb [number/float] The size of the table in megabytes.

owner [string] The database username of the table's owner.

distkey [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.

sortkeys [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.

refresh_status [string] How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.

last_refresh [string/date-time] The time of the last statistics refresh.

refresh_id [string] The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer

- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

primary_keys [list] The primary keys for this table.

last_modified_keys [list] The columns indicating an entry's modification status for this table.

ontology_mapping [dict] The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.

columns [list::]

- **name** [string] Name of the column.
- **sql_type** [string] SQL type of the column.
- **sample_values** [list] A sample of values from the column.
- **encoding** [string] The compression encoding for this columnSee: http://docs.aws.amazon.com /redshift/latest/dg/c_Compression_encodings.html
- **description** [string] The description of the column, as specified by the table owner
- **order** [integer] Relative position of the column in the table.
- **min_value** [string] Smallest value in the column.
- **max_value** [string] Largest value in the column.
- **avg_value** [number/float] Average value of the column, where applicable.
- **stddev** [number/float] Stddev of the column, where applicable.
- **value_distribution_percent** [dict] A mapping between each value in the column and the percentage of rows with that value.Only present for tables with fewer than approximately 25,000,000 rows and for columns with fewer than twenty distinct values.
- **coverage_count** [integer] Number of non-null values in the column.
- **null_count** [integer] Number of null values in the column.
- **possible_dependent_variable_types** [list] Possible dependent variable types the column may be used to model. Null if it may not be used as a dependent variable.
- **useable_as_independent_variable** [boolean] Whether the column may be used as an independent variable to train a model.
- **useable_as_primary_key** [boolean] Whether the column may be used as an primary key to identify table rows.
- **value_distribution** [dict] An object mapping distinct values in the column to the number of times they appear in the column
- **distinct_count** [integer] Number of distinct values in the column.

joins [list::]

- id : integer

- left_table_id : integer
- left_identifier : string
- right_table_id : integer
- right_identifier : string
- on : string
- left_join : boolean
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

multipart_key [list]
enhancements [list::]

- type : string
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- join_id : integer

view_def [string]
table_def [string]
outgoing_table_matches [list::]

- **source_table_id** [integer] Source table
- **target_type** [string] Target type
- **target_id** [integer] Target ID
- **target** [dict::]
  - name : string
- **job** [dict::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
  - type : string
  - from_template_id : integer
  - **state** [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.
  - created_at : string/date-time
  - updated_at : string/date-time
  - **runs** [list::] Information about the most recent runs of the job. - id : integer - state : string - created_at : string/time

    The time that the run was queued.

    * **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
    * **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
    * **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

- **last_run** [dict::]
  - id : integer
  - state : string
  - **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
  - **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
  - **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
  - **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
- **match_options** [dict::]
  - max_matches : integer
  - threshold : string

get_enhancements_cass_ncoa(*id*, *source_table_id*)

View the status of a CASS / NCOA table enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

state [string] The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

enhanced_table_schema [string] The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.

enhanced_table_name [string] The name of the table created by the enhancement.

perform_ncoa [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

get_enhancements_geocodings(*id*, *source_table_id*)

View the status of a geocoding table enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

state [string] The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

enhanced_table_schema [string] The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.

enhanced_table_name [string] The name of the table created by the enhancement.

get_enhancements_prepared_matchings(*id*, *source_table_id*)

View a prepared matching enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

state [string] The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

enhanced_table_schema [string] The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.

enhanced_table_name [string] The name of the table created by the enhancement.

threshold [number/float] The confidence threshold which must be met for two individuals to be declared a match. Must be less than or equal to 1 and greater than or equal to 0.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of individuals a person may be matched with.A value of 0 indicates that all matches should be returned.

match_table_id [integer] The ID of the Dynamo table to match against.

get_enhancements_table_matchings(*id*, *source_table_id*)

View a table matching enhancement

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

state [string] The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

enhanced_table_schema [string] The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.

enhanced_table_name [string] The name of the table created by the enhancement.

threshold [number/float] The confidence threshold which must be met for two individuals to be declared a match. Must be less than or equal to 1 and greater than or equal to 0.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of individuals a person may be matched with.A value of 0 indicates that all matches should be returned.

match_table_id [integer] The ID of the Redshift table to match against.

list(*, *database_id='DEFAULT'*, *schema='DEFAULT'*, *name='DEFAULT'*, *search='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List tables

Parameters

database_id [integer, optional] The ID of the database.

schema [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the tables returned. Substring matching is supported with "%" and "*" wildcards (e.g., "schema=%census%" will return both "client_census.table" and "census_2010.table").

name [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the tables returned. Substring matching is supported with "%" and "*" wildcards (e.g., "name=%table%" will return both "table1" and "my table").

search [string, optional] If specified, will be used to filter the tables returned. Will search across schema and name (in the full form schema.name) and will return

any full name containing the search string.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to schema. Must be one of: schema, name, search.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the table.

database_id [integer] The ID of the database.

schema [string] The name of the schema containing the table.

name [string] Name of the table.

description [string] The description of the table, as specified by the table owner

is_view [boolean] True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.

row_count [integer] The number of rows in the table.

column_count [integer] The number of columns in the table.

size_mb [number/float] The size of the table in megabytes.

owner [string] The database username of the table's owner.

distkey [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.

sortkeys [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.

refresh_status [string] How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.

last_refresh [string/date-time] The time of the last statistics refresh.

refresh_id [string] The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.

last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

list_columns(*id*, **, name='DEFAULT', limit='DEFAULT', page_num='DEFAULT', order='DEFAULT', order_dir='DEFAULT', iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List columns in the specified table

Parameters

id [integer]

name [string, optional] Search for columns with the given name, within the specified table.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, order.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

name [string] Name of the column.

sql_type [string] SQL type of the column.

sample_values [list] A sample of values from the column.

encoding [string] The compression encoding for this columnSee: http://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/c_Compression_encodings.html

description [string] The description of the column, as specified by the table owner

order [integer] Relative position of the column in the table.

min_value [string] Smallest value in the column.

max_value [string] Largest value in the column.

avg_value [number/float] Average value of the column, where applicable.

stddev [number/float] Stddev of the column, where applicable.

value_distribution_percent [dict] A mapping between each value in the column and the percentage of rows with that value.Only present for tables with fewer than approximately 25,000,000 rows and for columns with fewer than twenty distinct values.

coverage_count [integer] Number of non-null values in the column.

null_count [integer] Number of null values in the column.

possible_dependent_variable_types [list] Possible dependent variable types the column may be used to model. Null if it may not be used as a dependent variable.

useable_as_independent_variable [boolean] Whether the column may be used as an independent variable to train a model.

useable_as_primary_key [boolean] Whether the column may be used as an primary key to identify table rows.

value_distribution [dict] An object mapping distinct values in the column to the number of times they appear in the column

distinct_count [integer] Number of distinct values in the column.

`list_projects`(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a table belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

patch(*id*, *, *ontology_mapping='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *primary_keys='DEFAULT'*, *last_modified_keys='DEFAULT'*)

Update a table

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the table.
ontology_mapping [dict, optional] The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.
description [string, optional] The user-defined description of the table.
primary_keys [list, optional] The columns comprising the primary key of this table.
last_modified_keys [list, optional] The columns indicating when a row was last modified.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the table.
database_id [integer] The ID of the database.
schema [string] The name of the schema containing the table.
name [string] Name of the table.
description [string] The description of the table, as specified by the table owner
is_view [boolean] True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.
row_count [integer] The number of rows in the table.
column_count [integer] The number of columns in the table.
size_mb [number/float] The size of the table in megabytes.
owner [string] The database username of the table's owner.
distkey [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.
sortkeys [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.
refresh_status [string] How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.
last_refresh [string/date-time] The time of the last statistics refresh.
refresh_id [string] The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

primary_keys [list] The primary keys for this table.
last_modified_keys [list] The columns indicating an entry's modification status for this table.

ontology_mapping [dict] The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.

post_enhancements_cass_ncoa(*source_table_id*, *, *perform_ncoa='DEFAULT'*, *ncoa_credential_id='DEFAULT'*, *output_level='DEFAULT'*)

Standardize addresses in a table

Parameters

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table to be enhanced.

perform_ncoa [boolean, optional] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer, optional] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string, optional] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

state [string] The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

enhanced_table_schema [string] The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.

enhanced_table_name [string] The name of the table created by the enhancement.

perform_ncoa [boolean] Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoa_credential_id [integer] Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level [string] The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa' , 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

post_enhancements_geocodings(*source_table_id*)

Geocode a table

Parameters

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table to be enhanced.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

state [string] The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

enhanced_table_schema [string] The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.

enhanced_table_name [string] The name of the table created by the enhancement.

post_enhancements_prepared_matchings(*source_table_id*, *threshold*, *match_table_id*, *, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*)

Match person records against a dynamo table prepared by Civis

Parameters

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table to be enhanced.

threshold [number/float] The confidence threshold which must be met for two individuals to be declared a match. Must be less than or equal to 1 and greater than or equal to 0.

match_table_id [integer] The ID of the Dynamo table to match against.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of individuals a person may be matched with.A value of 0 indicates that all matches should be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

state [string] The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

enhanced_table_schema [string] The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.

enhanced_table_name [string] The name of the table created by the enhancement.

threshold [number/float] The confidence threshold which must be met for two individuals to be declared a match. Must be less than or equal to 1 and greater than or equal to 0.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of individuals a person may be matched with.A value of 0 indicates that all matches should be returned.

match_table_id [integer] The ID of the Dynamo table to match against.

post_enhancements_table_matchings(*source_table_id*, *threshold*, *match_table_id*, *, *max_matches='DEFAULT'*)

Match person records against an arbitrary Redshift table

Parameters

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table to be enhanced.

threshold [number/float] The confidence threshold which must be met for two individuals to be declared a match. Must be less than or equal to 1 and greater than or equal to 0.

match_table_id [integer] The ID of the Redshift table to match against.

max_matches [integer, optional] The maximum number of individuals a person may be matched with.A value of 0 indicates that all matches should be returned.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the enhancement.

source_table_id [integer] The ID of the table that was enhanced.

state [string] The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

enhanced_table_schema [string] The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.

enhanced_table_name [string] The name of the table created by the enhancement.

threshold [number/float] The confidence threshold which must be met for two individuals to be declared a match. Must be less than or equal to 1 and greater than or equal to 0.

max_matches [integer] The maximum number of individuals a person may be matched with.A value of 0 indicates that all matches should be returned.

match_table_id [integer] The ID of the Redshift table to match against.

post_refresh(*id*)

Request a refresh for column and table statistics

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the table.

database_id [integer] The ID of the database.

schema [string] The name of the schema containing the table.

name [string] Name of the table.

description [string] The description of the table, as specified by the table owner

is_view [boolean] True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.

row_count [integer] The number of rows in the table.

column_count [integer] The number of columns in the table.

size_mb [number/float] The size of the table in megabytes.
owner [string] The database username of the table's owner.
distkey [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.
sortkeys [string] The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.
refresh_status [string] How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.
last_refresh [string/date-time] The time of the last statistics refresh.
refresh_id [string] The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.
last_run [dict::]

- id : integer
- state : string
- **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
- **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
- **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
- **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.

primary_keys [list] The primary keys for this table.
last_modified_keys [list] The columns indicating an entry's modification status for this table.
ontology_mapping [dict] The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.
columns [list::]

- **name** [string] Name of the column.
- **sql_type** [string] SQL type of the column.
- **sample_values** [list] A sample of values from the column.
- **encoding** [string] The compression encoding for this columnSee: http://docs.aws.amazon.com /redshift/latest/dg/c_Compression_encodings.html
- **description** [string] The description of the column, as specified by the table owner
- **order** [integer] Relative position of the column in the table.
- **min_value** [string] Smallest value in the column.
- **max_value** [string] Largest value in the column.
- **avg_value** [number/float] Average value of the column, where applicable.
- **stddev** [number/float] Stddev of the column, where applicable.
- **value_distribution_percent** [dict] A mapping between each value in the column and the percentage of rows with that value.Only present for tables with fewer than approximately 25,000,000 rows and for columns with fewer than twenty distinct values.
- **coverage_count** [integer] Number of non-null values in the column.
- **null_count** [integer] Number of null values in the column.
- **possible_dependent_variable_types** [list] Possible dependent variable types the column may be used to model. Null if it may not be used as a dependent variable.

- **useable_as_independent_variable** [boolean] Whether the column may be used as an independent variable to train a model.
- **useable_as_primary_key** [boolean] Whether the column may be used as an primary key to identify table rows.
- **value_distribution** [dict] An object mapping distinct values in the column to the number of times they appear in the column
- **distinct_count** [integer] Number of distinct values in the column.

joins [list::]

- id : integer
- left_table_id : integer
- left_identifier : string
- right_table_id : integer
- right_identifier : string
- on : string
- left_join : boolean
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

multipart_key [list]
enhancements [list::]

- type : string
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time
- join_id : integer

view_def [string]
table_def [string]
outgoing_table_matches [list::]

- **source_table_id** [integer] Source table
- **target_type** [string] Target type
- **target_id** [integer] Target ID
- **target** [dict::]
  - name : string
- **job** [dict::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
  - type : string
  - from_template_id : integer
  - **state** [string] Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.
  - created_at : string/date-time

- updated_at : string/date-time
- **runs** [list::] Information about the most recent runs of the job. - id : integer - state : string - created_at : string/time

  The time that the run was queued.

  * **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
  * **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
  * **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- **last_run** [dict::]
  * id : integer
  * state : string
  * **created_at** [string/time] The time that the run was queued.
  * **started_at** [string/time] The time that the run started.
  * **finished_at** [string/time] The time that the run completed.
  * **error** [string] The error message for this run, if present.
- **hidden** [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
- **match_options** [dict::]
  * max_matches : integer
  * threshold : string

put_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a table to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

Templates

class Templates(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_reports_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_reports_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_scripts_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a Template::Script from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_scripts_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_scripts_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get_reports(*id*)

Get a Report Template

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer]

name [string] The name of the template.

category [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.

archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
auth_code_url [string] A URL to the template's stored code body.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

get_scripts(*id*)

Get a Script Template

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer]
script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.
user_context [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.
name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this template.
note [string] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.
tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

list_reports(*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *category='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List Report Templates

Parameters

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
category [string, optional] A category to filter results by, one of: dataset-viz
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, updated_at, created_at.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer]
name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.

archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

`list_reports_shares`(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

list_scripts(*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *category='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List Script Templates

Parameters

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

category [string, optional] A category to filter results by, one of: import, export, enhancement, model, and script

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, updated_at, created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer]

script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.

user_context [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.

name [string] The name of the template.

category [string] The category of this template.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.

list_scripts_projects(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Template::Script belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_scripts_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

patch_reports(*id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *category='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *code_body='DEFAULT'*, *provide_api_key='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Report Template

Parameters

id [integer]
name [string, optional] The name of the template.
category [string, optional] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
archived [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.
code_body [string, optional] The code for the Template body.
provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.

Returns

id [integer]
name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
auth_code_url [string] A URL to the template's stored code body.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

patch_scripts(*id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *note='DEFAULT'*, *ui_report_id='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Script Template

Parameters

id [integer]
name [string, optional] The name of the template.
note [string, optional] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
ui_report_id [integer, optional] The id of the report that this template uses.
archived [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.

Returns

id [integer]
script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.
user_context [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.
name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this template.
note [string] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_reports(*name*, *code_body*, ***, *category='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *provide_api_key='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Report Template

Parameters

name [string] The name of the template.
code_body [string] The code for the Template body.
category [string, optional] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
archived [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.
provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.
hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer]
name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
auth_code_url [string] A URL to the template's stored code body.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_reports_review(*id*, *status*)

Review a template for security vulnerability and correctness (admin-only)

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the item.
status [boolean] Whether this item has been reviewed.

Returns

id [integer]
name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
auth_code_url [string] A URL to the template's stored code body.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_scripts(*script_id*, *name*, *, *note='DEFAULT'*, *ui_report_id='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Script Template

Parameters

script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.
name [string] The name of the template.
note [string, optional] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
ui_report_id [integer, optional] The id of the report that this template uses.
archived [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.
hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer]
script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.
user_context [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.
name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this template.
note [string] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.
tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

post_scripts_review(*id*, *status*)

Review a template for security vulnerability and correctness (admin-only)

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the item.
status [boolean] Whether this item has been reviewed.

Returns

id [integer]
script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.
user_context [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.
name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this template.

note [string] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.
tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_reports(*id*, *name*, *code_body*, *, *category='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *provide_api_key='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Report Template

Parameters

id [integer]
name [string] The name of the template.
code_body [string] The code for the Template body.
category [string, optional] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
archived [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.
provide_api_key [boolean, optional] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.

Returns

id [integer]
name [string] The name of the template.
category [string] The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.
archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.
author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
auth_code_url [string] A URL to the template's stored code body.
provide_api_key [boolean] Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_reports_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_reports_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_scripts(*id*, *name*, *, *note='DEFAULT'*, *ui_report_id='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Script Template

Parameters

id [integer]

name [string] The name of the template.

note [string, optional] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.

ui_report_id [integer, optional] The id of the report that this template uses.

archived [boolean, optional] Whether the template has been archived.

Returns

id [integer]

script_id [integer] The id of the script that this template uses.

user_context [string] The user context of the script that this template uses.

name [string] The name of the template.

category [string] The category of this template.

note [string] A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

use_count [integer] The number of uses of this template.

ui_report_id [integer] The id of the report that this template uses.

tech_reviewed [boolean] Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.

archived [boolean] Whether the template has been archived.

hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.

put_scripts_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a Template::Script to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_scripts_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_scripts_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

Users

class Users(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_api_keys(*id*, *key_id*)

Revoke the specified API key

Parameters

id [string] The ID of the user or 'me'.
key_id [integer] The ID of the API key.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the API key.
name [string] The name of the API key.
expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key expired.
created_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was created.
revoked_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was revoked.
last_used_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was last used.
scopes [list] The scopes which the key is permissioned on.
use_count [integer] The number of times the key has been used.
expired [boolean] True if the key has expired.
active [boolean] True if the key has neither expired nor been revoked.
constraints [list::] Constraints on the abilities of the created key - constraint : string

The path matcher of the constraint.

- **constraint_type** [string] The type of constraint (exact/prefix/regex/verb).
- **get_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows GET requests.
- **head_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows HEAD requests.
- **post_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows POST requests.
- **put_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PUT requests.
- **patch_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PATCH requests.
- **delete_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows DELETE requests.

get(*id*)

Show info about a user

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this user.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.
user [string] The username of this user.
name [string] The name of this user.
email [string] The email of this user.
active [string] The account status of this user.
primary_group_id [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.
groups [list::] An array of all the groups this user is in. - id : integer

The ID of this group.

- **name** [string] The name of this group.
- **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.

city [string] The city of this user.
state [string] The state of this user.
time_zone [string] The time zone of this user.

initials [string] The initials of this user.
department [string] The department of this user.
title [string] The title of this user.
github_username [string] The GitHub username of this user.
prefers_sms_otp [string] The preference for phone authorization of this user
vpn_enabled [string] The availability of vpn for this user.
sso_disabled [string] The availability of SSO for this user.
otp_required_for_login [string] The two factor authorization requirement for this user.
phone [string] The phone number of this user.
organization_slug [string] The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
organization_sso_disable_capable [string] The user's organization's ability to disable sso for their users.
organization_login_type [string] The user's organization's login type.

get_api_keys(*id*, *key_id*)

Show the specified API key

Parameters

id [string] The ID of the user or 'me'.
key_id [integer] The ID of the API key.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the API key.
name [string] The name of the API key.
expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key expired.
created_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was created.
revoked_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was revoked.
last_used_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was last used.
scopes [list] The scopes which the key is permissioned on.
use_count [integer] The number of times the key has been used.
expired [boolean] True if the key has expired.
active [boolean] True if the key has neither expired nor been revoked.
constraints [list::] Constraints on the abilities of the created key - constraint : string

The path matcher of the constraint.

- **constraint_type** [string] The type of constraint (exact/prefix/regex/verb).
- **get_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows GET requests.
- **head_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows HEAD requests.
- **post_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows POST requests.
- **put_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PUT requests.
- **patch_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PATCH requests.
- **delete_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows DELETE requests.

get_me_themes(*id*)

Show a theme

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of this theme.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this theme.
name [string] The name of this theme.
organization_ids [list] List of organization ID's allowed to use this theme.

settings [string] The theme configuration object.
logo_file [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of the logo image file.
- **download_url** [string] The URL of the logo image file.

created_at [string/date-time]
updated_at [string/date-time]

list(*, *feature_flag='DEFAULT'*, *account_status='DEFAULT'*, *query='DEFAULT'*, *group_id='DEFAULT'*, *organization_id='DEFAULT'*, *exclude_groups='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List users

Parameters

feature_flag [string, optional] Return users that have a feature flag enabled.
account_status [string, optional] The account status by which to filter users. May be one of "active", "inactive", or "all".
query [string, optional] Return users who match the given query, based on name, user, and email.
group_id [integer, optional] The ID of the group by which to filter users. Cannot be present if organization_id is.
organization_id [integer, optional] The ID of the organization by which to filter users. Cannot be present if group_id is.
exclude_groups [boolean, optional] Whether or to exclude users' groups. Default: false.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 10000.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, user.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.
user [string] The username of this user.
name [string] The name of this user.
email [string] The email of this user.
active [string] The account status of this user.
primary_group_id [integer] The ID of the primary group of this user.
groups [list::] An array of all the groups this user is in. - id : integer

The ID of this group.

- **name** [string] The name of this group.
- **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.

created_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the user was created.
current_sign_in_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the user's current session began.

list_api_keys(*id*, *, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

Show API keys belonging to the specified user

Parameters

id [string] The ID of the user or 'me'.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the API key.

name [string] The name of the API key.

expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key expired.

created_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was created.

revoked_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was revoked.

last_used_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was last used.

scopes [list] The scopes which the key is permissioned on.

use_count [integer] The number of times the key has been used.

expired [boolean] True if the key has expired.

active [boolean] True if the key has neither expired nor been revoked.

constraint_count [integer] The number of constraints on the created key

`list_me()`

Show info about the logged-in user

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.

name [string] This user's name.

email [string] This user's email address.

username [string] This user's username.

initials [string] This user's initials.

last_checked_announcements [string/date-time] The date and time at which the user last checked their announcements.

feature_flags [dict] The feature flag settings for this user.

roles [list] The roles this user has, listed by slug.

preferences [dict] This user's preferences.

custom_branding [string] The branding of Platform for this user.

groups [list::] An array of all the groups this user is in. - id : integer

The ID of this group.

- **name** [string] The name of this group.
- **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.

organization_name [string] The name of the organization the user belongs to.

organization_slug [string] The slug of the organization the user belongs to.

organization_default_theme_id [integer] The ID of the organizations's default theme.

created_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the user was created.

sign_in_count [integer] The number of times the user has signed in.

assuming_role [boolean] Whether the user is assuming a role or not.

list_me_themes()

List themes

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this theme.
name [string] The name of this theme.
created_at [string/date-time]
updated_at [string/date-time]

list_me_ui()

UI configuration for logged-in user

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.
navigation_menus [dict] Navigation menus visible to this user.
user_menus [dict] User profile menu items available to this user.
user_type [dict::]

- **vendor** [boolean] True if this user is a member of any groups with a vendor ID.
- **media** [boolean] True if user has access to the Media Optimizer job type.
- **main_app** [string] The slug for the main app for an app-only user account.
- **app_count** [integer] Number of apps this user has access to.
- **reports_only** [boolean] True if user is a reports-only user.
- **reports_creator** [boolean] True if this user is allowed to create HTML reports.

patch_me(*, *preferences='DEFAULT'*, *last_checked_announcements='DEFAULT'*)

Update info about the logged-in user

Parameters

preferences [dict, optional::]

- **app_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the apps index pages.
- **app_index_order_dir** [string] Oder direction for the apps index pages.
- **result_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the results index page.
- **result_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the results index page.
- **result_index_type_filter** [string] Type filter for the results index page.
- **result_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the results index page.
- **result_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the results index page.
- **import_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the imports index page.
- **import_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the imports index page.
- **import_index_type_filter** [string] Type filter for the imports index page.
- **import_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the imports index page.

- **import_index_dest_filter** [string] Destination filter for the imports index page.
- **import_index_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the imports index page.
- **import_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the imports index page.
- **export_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the exports index page.
- **export_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the exports index page.
- **export_index_type_filter** [string] Type filter for the exports index page.
- **export_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the exports index page.
- **export_index_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the exports index page.
- **model_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the models index page.
- **model_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the models index page.
- **model_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the models index page.
- **model_index_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the models index page.
- **model_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the models index page.
- **model_index_thumbnail_view** [string] Thumbnail view for the models index page.
- **script_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the scripts index page.
- **script_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the scripts index page.
- **script_index_type_filter** [string] Type filter for the scripts index page.
- **script_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the scripts index page.
- **script_index_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the scripts index page.
- **script_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the scripts index page.
- **project_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the projects index page.
- **project_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the projects index page.
- **project_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the projects index page.
- **project_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the projects index page.

- **report_index_thumbnail_view** [string] Thumbnail view for the reports index page.
- **project_detail_order_field** [string] Order field for projects detail pages.
- **project_detail_order_dir** [string] Order direction for projects detail pages.
- **project_detail_author_filter** [string] Author filter for projects detail pages.
- **project_detail_type_filter** [string] Type filter for projects detail pages.
- **project_detail_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the projects detail pages.
- **enhancement_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the enhancements index page.
- **enhancement_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the enhancements index page.
- **enhancement_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the enhancements index page.
- **enhancement_index_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the enhancements index page.
- **preferred_server_id** [integer] ID of preferred server.
- **civis_explore_skip_intro** [boolean] Whether the user is shown steps for each exploration.
- **registration_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the registrations index page.
- **registration_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the registrations index page.
- **registration_index_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the registrations index page.
- **upgrade_requested** [string] Whether a free trial upgrade has been requested.
- **welcome_order_field** [string] Order direction for the welcome page.
- **welcome_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the welcome page.
- **welcome_author_filter** [string] Status filter for the welcome page.
- **welcome_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the welcome page.
- **welcome_archived_filter** [string] Status filter for the welcome page.
- **data_pane_width** [string] Width of the data pane when expanded.
- **data_pane_collapsed** [string] Whether the data pane is collapsed.
- **notebook_order_field** [string] Order field for the notebooks page.
- **notebook_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the notebooks page.
- **notebook_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the notebooks page.
- **notebook_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the notebooks page.

- **notebook_status_filter** [string] Status filter for the notebooks page.
- **workflow_index_order_field** [string] Order field for the workflows page.
- **workflow_index_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the workflows page.
- **workflow_index_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the workflows page.
- **service_order_field** [string] Order field for the services page.
- **service_order_dir** [string] Order direction for the services page.
- **service_author_filter** [string] Author filter for the services page.
- **service_archived_filter** [string] Archived filter for the services page.

last_checked_announcements [string/date-time, optional] The date and time at which the user last checked their announcements.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of this user.
name [string] This user's name.
email [string] This user's email address.
username [string] This user's username.
initials [string] This user's initials.
last_checked_announcements [string/date-time] The date and time at which the user last checked their announcements.
feature_flags [dict] The feature flag settings for this user.
roles [list] The roles this user has, listed by slug.
preferences [dict] This user's preferences.
custom_branding [string] The branding of Platform for this user.
groups [list::] An array of all the groups this user is in. - id : integer

The ID of this group.

- **name** [string] The name of this group.
- **organization_id** [integer] The organization associated with this group.

organization_name [string] The name of the organization the user belongs to.
organization_slug [string] The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
organization_default_theme_id [integer] The ID of the organizations's default theme.
created_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the user was created.
sign_in_count [integer] The number of times the user has signed in.
assuming_role [boolean] Whether the user is assuming a role or not.

post_api_keys(*id*, *expires_in*, *name*, *, *constraints='DEFAULT'*)

Create a new API key belonging to the logged-in user

Parameters

id [string] The ID of the user or 'me'.
expires_in [integer] The number of seconds the key should last for.
name [string] The name of the API key.
constraints [list, optional::] Constraints on the abilities of the created key. - constraint : string

The path matcher of the constraint.

- **constraint_type** [string] The type of constraint (exact/prefix/regex/verb).

- **get_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows GET requests.
- **head_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows HEAD requests.
- **post_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows POST requests.
- **put_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PUT requests.
- **patch_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PATCH requests.
- **delete_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows DELETE requests.

Returns

id [integer] The ID of the API key.
name [string] The name of the API key.
expires_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key expired.
created_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was created.
revoked_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was revoked.
last_used_at [string/date-time] The date and time when the key was last used.
scopes [list] The scopes which the key is permissioned on.
use_count [integer] The number of times the key has been used.
expired [boolean] True if the key has expired.
active [boolean] True if the key has neither expired nor been revoked.
constraints [list::] Constraints on the abilities of the created key - constraint : string

The path matcher of the constraint.

- **constraint_type** [string] The type of constraint (exact/prefix/regex/verb).
- **get_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows GET requests.
- **head_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows HEAD requests.
- **post_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows POST requests.
- **put_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PUT requests.
- **patch_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows PATCH requests.
- **delete_allowed** [boolean] Whether the constraint allows DELETE requests.

token [string] The API key.

Workflows

class Workflows(*session_kwargs*, *return_type='civis'*)

Methods

—

delete_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Remove a Workflow::Workflow from a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.
project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_groups(*id*, *group_id*)

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_id [integer] The ID of the group.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

delete_shares_users(*id*, *user_id*)

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_id [integer] The ID of the user.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

get(*id*)

Get a Workflow

Parameters

id [integer]

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.

name [string] The name of this workflow.

description [string] A description of the workflow.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.

valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.

validation_errors [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.

file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.

next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.

notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]

get_executions(*id*, *execution_id*)

Get a workflow execution

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the workflow.
execution_id [integer] The ID for the workflow execution.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.
state [string] The state of this workflow execution.
mistral_state [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled
mistral_state_info [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow for this execution.
input [dict] Key-value pairs defined for this execution.
included_tasks [list] The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.
tasks [list::] The tasks associated with this execution. - name : string

The name of the task.

- **mistral_state** [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, or error
- **mistral_state_info** [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.
- **runs** [list::] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

  The ID of the run.

  - **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.

- **executions** [list::] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

  The ID of the execution.

  - **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.

started_at [string/time] The time this execution started.
finished_at [string/time] The time this execution finished.
created_at [string/time] The time this execution was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

get_git_commits(*id*, *commit_hash*)

Get file contents at commit_hash

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
commit_hash [string] The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

list(*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*, *archived='DEFAULT'*, *author='DEFAULT'*, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List Workflows

Parameters

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived [string, optional] The archival status of the requested item(s).
author [string, optional] If specified, return workflows from this author. It accepts a comma- separated list of author ids.
limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.
iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.
name [string] The name of this workflow.
description [string] A description of the workflow.
valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.
file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.

- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.

schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.

next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

created_at [string/time]

updated_at [string/time]

list_executions(*id*, ***, *limit='DEFAULT'*, *page_num='DEFAULT'*, *order='DEFAULT'*, *order_dir='DEFAULT'*, *iterator='DEFAULT'*)

List workflow executions

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.

limit [integer, optional] Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.

page_num [integer, optional] Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order [string, optional] The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id, updated_at, created_at.

order_dir [string, optional] Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

iterator [bool, optional] If True, return a generator to iterate over all responses. Use when more results than the maximum allowed by limit are needed. When True, limit and page_num are ignored. Defaults to False.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.

state [string] The state of this workflow execution.

mistral_state [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled

mistral_state_info [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.

user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

started_at [string/time] The time this execution started.

finished_at [string/time] The time this execution finished.

created_at [string/time] The time this execution was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

list_git(*id*)

Get the git metadata attached to this Workflow::Workflow

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

list_git_commits(*id*)

Get the git commits for this Workflow::Workflow

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

Returns

commit_hash [string] The SHA of the commit.

author_name [string] The name of the commit's author.

date [string/time] The commit's timestamp.

message [string] The commit message.

list_projects(*id*, *, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

List the projects a Workflow::Workflow belongs to

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

hidden [boolean, optional] If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this project.

author [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

name [string] The name of this project.

description [string] A description of the project.

users [list::] Users who can see the project. - id : integer

The ID of this user.

- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.

- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

auto_share [boolean]
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]
archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).

list_shares(*id*)

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

patch(*id*, *, *name='DEFAULT'*, *description='DEFAULT'*, *definition='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Update some attributes of this Workflow

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.

name [string, optional] The name of this workflow.

description [string, optional] A description of the workflow.

definition [string, optional] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.

schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this workflow.
notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.
name [string] The name of this workflow.
description [string] A description of the workflow.
definition [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.
valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.
validation_errors [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.
file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.

- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.
next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.
notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]

post(*name*, *, *description='DEFAULT'*, *from_job_chain='DEFAULT'*, *definition='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*, *hidden='DEFAULT'*)

Create a Workflow

Parameters

name [string] The name of this workflow.
description [string, optional] A description of the workflow.
from_job_chain [integer, optional] If specified, create a workflow from the job chain this job is in, and inherit the schedule from the root of the chain.
definition [string, optional] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.
schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this workflow.
notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.

- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

hidden [boolean, optional] The hidden status of the item.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.
name [string] The name of this workflow.
description [string] A description of the workflow.
definition [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.
valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.
validation_errors [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.
file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.
next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.
notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.

- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]

post_clone(*id*, *, *clone_schedule='DEFAULT'*, *clone_notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Clone this Workflow

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the workflow.
clone_schedule [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the schedule to the new workflow.
clone_notifications [boolean, optional] If true, also copy the notifications to the new workflow.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.
name [string] The name of this workflow.
description [string] A description of the workflow.
definition [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.
valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.
validation_errors [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.
file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.
next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.
notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.

- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]

post_executions(*id*, *, *target_task='DEFAULT'*, *input='DEFAULT'*, *included_tasks='DEFAULT'*)

Execute a workflow

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the workflow.
target_task [string, optional] For a reverse workflow, the name of the task to target.
input [dict, optional] Key-value pairs to send to this execution as inputs.
included_tasks [list, optional] If specified, executes only the subset of workflow tasks included.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.
state [string] The state of this workflow execution.
mistral_state [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled
mistral_state_info [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow for this execution.
input [dict] Key-value pairs defined for this execution.
included_tasks [list] The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.
tasks [list::] The tasks associated with this execution. - name : string

The name of the task.

- **mistral_state** [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, or error
- **mistral_state_info** [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.
- **runs** [list::] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

The ID of the run.

- **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.

- **executions** [list::] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

  The ID of the execution.

  - **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.

started_at [string/time] The time this execution started.
finished_at [string/time] The time this execution finished.
created_at [string/time] The time this execution was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

post_executions_cancel(*id*, *execution_id*)

Cancel a workflow execution

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the workflow.
execution_id [integer] The ID for the workflow execution.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.
state [string] The state of this workflow execution.
mistral_state [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled
mistral_state_info [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow for this execution.
input [dict] Key-value pairs defined for this execution.
included_tasks [list] The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.
tasks [list::] The tasks associated with this execution. - name : string

The name of the task.

- **mistral_state** [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, or error
- **mistral_state_info** [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.
- **runs** [list::] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

  The ID of the run.

  - **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.

- **executions** [list::] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

The ID of the execution.

– **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.

started_at [string/time] The time this execution started.
finished_at [string/time] The time this execution finished.
created_at [string/time] The time this execution was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

post_executions_resume(*id*, *execution_id*)

Resume a paused workflow execution

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the workflow.
execution_id [integer] The ID for the workflow execution.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.
state [string] The state of this workflow execution.
mistral_state [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled
mistral_state_info [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow for this execution.
input [dict] Key-value pairs defined for this execution.
included_tasks [list] The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.
tasks [list::] The tasks associated with this execution. - name : string

The name of the task.

- **mistral_state** [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, or error
- **mistral_state_info** [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.
- **runs** [list::] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

  The ID of the run.

  – **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.

- **executions** [list::] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

  The ID of the execution.

  – **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.

started_at [string/time] The time this execution started.
finished_at [string/time] The time this execution finished.
created_at [string/time] The time this execution was created.
updated_at [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

post_executions_retry(*id*, *execution_id*, *, *task_name='DEFAULT'*)

Retry a failed task, or all failed tasks in an execution

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for the workflow.
execution_id [integer] The ID for the workflow execution.
task_name [string, optional] If specified, the name of the task to be retried. If not specified, all failed tasks in the execution will be retried.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow execution.
state [string] The state of this workflow execution.
mistral_state [string] The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled
mistral_state_info [string] The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow for this execution.
input [dict] Key-value pairs defined for this execution.
included_tasks [list] The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.
tasks [list::] The tasks associated with this execution. - name : string

The name of the task.

- **mistral_state** [string] The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, or error
- **mistral_state_info** [string] Extra info associated with the state of the task.
- **runs** [list::] The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

  The ID of the run.

  - **job_id** [integer] The ID of the job associated with the run.

- **executions** [list::] The executions run by this task, in descending order by id. - id : integer

  The ID of the execution.

  - **workflow_id** [integer] The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.

started_at [string/time] The time this execution started.
finished_at [string/time] The time this execution finished.
created_at [string/time] The time this execution was created.

updated_at [string/time] The time this execution was last updated.

post_git_commits(*id*, *content*, *message*, *file_hash*)

Commit and push a new version of the file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.
content [string] The contents to commit to the file.
message [string] A commit message describing the changes being made.
file_hash [string] The full SHA of the file being replaced.

Returns

content [string] The file's contents.
type [string] The file's type.
size [integer] The file's size.
file_hash [string] The SHA of the file.

put(*id*, *name*, **, *description='DEFAULT'*, *definition='DEFAULT'*, *schedule='DEFAULT'*, *time_zone='DEFAULT'*, *notifications='DEFAULT'*)

Replace all attributes of this Workflow

Parameters

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.
name [string] The name of this workflow.
description [string, optional] A description of the workflow.
definition [string, optional] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.
schedule [dict, optional::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

time_zone [string, optional] The time zone of this workflow.
notifications [dict, optional::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.
name [string] The name of this workflow.
description [string] A description of the workflow.

definition [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.
valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.
validation_errors [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.
file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.
next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.
notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]

put_archive(*id*, *status*)

Update the archive status of this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the object.
status [boolean] The desired archived status of the object.

Returns

id [integer] The ID for this workflow.
name [string] The name of this workflow.
description [string] A description of the workflow.
definition [string] The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if *fromJobChain* is specified.
valid [boolean] The validity of the workflow definition.
validation_errors [string] The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.
file_id [string] The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
user [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID of this user.
- **name** [string] This user's name.
- **username** [string] This user's username.
- **initials** [string] This user's initials.
- **online** [boolean] Whether this user is online.

state [string] The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
schedule [dict::]

- **scheduled** [boolean] If the item is scheduled.
- **scheduled_days** [list] Day based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday.
- **scheduled_hours** [list] Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_minutes** [list] Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- **scheduled_runs_per_hour** [integer] Alternative to scheduled minutes, number of times to run per hour.

time_zone [string] The time zone of this workflow.
next_execution_at [string/time] The time of the next scheduled execution.
notifications [dict::]

- **urls** [list] URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- **success_email_subject** [string] Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- **success_email_body** [string] Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- **success_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- **failure_email_addresses** [list] Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- **success_on** [boolean] If success email notifications are on
- **failure_on** [boolean] If failure email notifications are on

archived [string] The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden [boolean] The hidden status of the item.
created_at [string/time]
updated_at [string/time]

put_git(*id*, *, *git_ref='DEFAULT'*, *git_branch='DEFAULT'*, *git_path='DEFAULT'*, *git_repo_url='DEFAULT'*)

Attach this Workflow::Workflow to a git repo/file

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the file.

git_ref [string, optional] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string, optional] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string, optional] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo_url [string, optional] The URL of the git repository.

Returns

git_ref [string] A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.

git_branch [string] The git branch that the file is on.

git_path [string] The path of the file in the repository.

git_repo [dict::]

- **id** [integer] The ID for this git repository.
- **repo_url** [string] The URL for this git repository.
- created_at : string/time
- updated_at : string/time

put_projects(*id*, *project_id*)

Add a Workflow::Workflow to a project

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource.

project_id [integer] The ID of the project.

Returns

None Response code 204: success

put_shares_groups(*id*, *group_ids*, *permission_level*, *, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions groups has on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

group_ids [list] An array of one or more group IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

put_shares_users(*id*, *user_ids*, *permission_level*, ***, *share_email_body='DEFAULT'*, *send_shared_email='DEFAULT'*)

Set the permissions users have on this object

Parameters

id [integer] The ID of the resource that is shared.

user_ids [list] An array of one or more user IDs.

permission_level [string] Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".

share_email_body [string, optional] Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.

send_shared_email [boolean, optional] Send email to the recipients of a share.

Returns

readers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

writers [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string

owners [dict::]

- **users** [list::]
  - id : integer
  - name : string
- **groups** [list::]

- id : integer
- name : string

total_user_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

total_group_shares [integer] For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

6.6 Command Line Interface

A command line interface (CLI) to Civis is provided. This can be invoked by typing the command `civis` in the shell (sh, bash, zsh, etc.). It can also be used in Civis container scripts where the Docker image has this client installed. Here's a simple example of printing the types of scripts.

```
> civis scripts list-types
- name: sql
- name: python3
- name: javascript
- name: r
- name: containers
```

Not all API endpoints are available through the CLI since some take complex data types (e.g., arrays, objects/dictionaries) as input. However, functionality is available for getting information about scripts, logs, etc., as well as executing already created scripts.

There are a few extra, CLI-only commands that wrap the Files API endpoints to make uploading and downloading files easier: `civis files upload $PATH` and `civis files download $FILEID $PATH`.

The default output format is YAML, but the `--json-output` allows you to get output in JSON.

6.6.1 Notebooks

The following CLI-only commands make it easier to use Civis Platform as a backend for your Jupyter notebooks.

- `civis notebooks download $NOTEBOOK_ID $PATH`

  Download a notebook from Civis Platform to the requested file on the local filesystem.

- `civis notebooks new [$LANGUAGE] [--mem $MEMORY] [--cpu $CPU]`

  Create a new notebook, allocate resources for it, and open it in a tab of your default web browser. This command is the most similar to `jupyter notebook`. By default, Civis Platform will create a Python 3 notebook, but you can request any other language. Optional resource parameters let you allocate more memory or CPU to your notebook.

- `civis notebooks up $NOTEBOOK_ID [--mem $MEMORY] [--cpu $CPU]`

  Allocate resources for a notebook which already exists in Civis Platform and open it in a tab of your default browser. Optional resource arguments allow you to change resources allocated to your notebook (default to using the same resources as the previous run).

- `civis notebooks down $NOTEBOOK_ID`

  Stop a running notebook and free up the resources allocated to it.

- `civis notebooks open $NOTEBOOK_ID`

  Open an existing notebook (which may or may not be running) in your default browser.

CHAPTER 7

Indices and tables

- genindex
- modindex
- search

Python Module Index

C

Index

E

F

G

I

J

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

W